



Global Research  
Turning Information Into Insight

# Bay of Plenty Annual Plan 2019

## All Submissions

*SUBMITTER DETAILS REDACTED*

29 May 2019



# Index

Sub. ID	Org. or Ind.	Organisation Name	Surname	First Name	Page
15746	Individual		Adamson	Hayley	1
15981	Individual		Agnew	Joshua	2
15946	Individual		Ahuja	Rupali	3
EM024	Individual		Allan	Janice	4
PS040	Individual		Allen	Karan	5
PS060	Individual		Allison	Penny	6
PS012	Individual		Alp	Georgina	7
16006	Organisation	Aquinas College PTA	Bruce	Robyn	8
16018	Individual		Armishaw	Rachel	9
16002	Individual		Arulambalam	Rajkumar	10
16001	Individual		Askin	Linda	11
15806	Individual		Bailey	Murray	12
15983	Individual		Baker	Shane	13
15874	Individual		Barratt	Janet	14
15905	Individual		Barry	Shaun	15
16023	Individual		Barry-Piceno	Kate	16
15982	Individual		Bartels	Ken	17
PS049	Individual		Bates	Angus	18
16031	Organisation	Bay of Plenty and Lakes District Health Boards	Shoemack	Phil	20
EM040	Organisation	Bay of Plenty Regional Council	Crabbe	Bruce	22
16010	Individual		Bayly	Melanie	23
15715	Individual		Benge	Tristan Stephen	24
15880	Individual		Bennett	Pauline	26
15965	Individual		Berry	Steven	28
15860	Individual		Blakemore	Louise	29
PS034	Individual		Blonkamp	Roy	30
16025	Individual		Bond	Jo	31
16035	Organisation	BOPRC Staff Association & PSA	Murdoch	John	32
15939	Individual		Boyle	Donal	33
15825	Individual		Bradley	Glenn	34
15952	Individual		Bradley	Libby	35

Sub. ID	Org. or Ind.	Organisation Name	Surname	First Name	Page
16008	Individual		Bradley	Tony	36
PS014	Individual		Branch	Tracey	37
15812	Individual		Browne	Philip	38
16005	Individual		Bruce	Robyn	39
PS076	Individual		Burrows	Hilary	40
EM023	Individual		Cambie	Aurea	41
15875	Organisation	Carbon Reduction Group	Mollison	Margie	43
15800	Individual		Carey	Sally	45
15879	Individual		Carley	Sara	46
15655	Individual		Carter	Diana	47
PS066	Individual		Chaytor	Maureen	48
PS067	Individual		Chaytor	Ross	49
15752	Organisation	Closing the Gap Tauranga	Malcolm	Peter	50
16030	Organisation	Coastguard Eastern Region	Peeters	Sunny	51
15986	Organisation	Coastguard Waihi Beach	Towler	Sue	52
15840	Individual		Collins	Abbey	53
15847	Individual		Conn	Corina	54
15826	Individual		Conway	Vivien	55
15904	Individual		Cook	Gillian	56
15830	Individual		Coppard	James	57
15998	Individual		Coulter	Sara-Ashley	58
15651	Individual		Crawshaw	Josie	59
15862	Individual		Critchley	Jim	60
15861	Individual		Croom	Simon	61
15841	Individual		Crowther	Meryl	63
15995	Individual		Crowther	Glen	66
PS001	Individual		Crowther	Jean	67
PS003	Individual		Crowther	Kathy	68
PS002	Individual		Crowther-Cook	Tara	69
15732	Individual		D'Arcy	Anna	70
15955	Individual		Davie	Abigail	71
15896	Individual		Davies	Gary	72
15836	Individual		de Malmanche	Janie	74
PS036	Individual		de Thierry	Shannon	76
15856	Individual		de Wet	Jean	77

Sub. ID	Org. or Ind.	Organisation Name	Surname	First Name	Page
15890	Individual		Dee	Marli	79
15980	Individual		Dee	Steven	81
15706	Individual		DeManser-Goble	Leonie	82
15869	Individual		Desmond	Alison	83
EM038	Individual		Deverson	Alan	84
15907	Individual		Dixon	Elaine	85
15944	Individual		Doerr	Katherine	86
15851	Individual		Donovan	Louis	87
PS070	Individual		Dugmore	Joan	88
PS063	Individual		Duhig	Carol	89
PS071	Individual		Dustin	Ian	90
EM027	Organisation	Edgecumbe Collective	Richards	Vicky	91
15889	Individual		Emmett	Chris	92
PS006	Individual		Enriquez	Elsie	93
15877	Organisation	Envirohub Bay of Plenty	Dillon	Mary	95
15628	Individual		Evans	John	97
15687	Individual		Fairbairn	Ashley	98
PS043	Individual		Falconer	James	99
EM018	Individual		Fawcett	Jason	100
15718	Individual		Flight	Diane	101
15932	Individual		Flintoff	Arthur	102
15784	Individual		Forlong	Antonia	103
15920	Organisation	Friends of the Blade	Hewens	Colin	104
15674	Individual		Garwood	John	105
15892	Individual		Gea	Luis	106
15956	Individual		Geraerts	Harrie	107
PS054	Individual		Gerry	Hodgson	108
PS045	Individual		Gibb	Philip	109
16037	Individual		Godfrey	Martin	110
15893	Individual		Gordon	Carole	112
16000	Individual		Gordon	Robyn	114
15848	Individual		Gould	Amanda	115
15913	Individual		Graeme	Kate	116
15776	Individual		Grainger	Murray	117
15801	Individual		Green	Colin	118



Sub. ID	Org. or Ind.	Organisation Name	Surname	First Name	Page
15839	Individual		Greer	Charlotte	119
15868	Individual		Greer	Kelley	120
PS051	Individual		Griffiths	Noeline	121
15976	Individual		Grimwood	Brian	122
15922	Individual		Guccione	David	123
PS074	Individual		Gudgeon	Mandy	124
PS072	Individual		Guinn	Amanda	125
PS029	Individual		Gupta	Simran	126
PS069	Individual		Guy	Ian	127
15997	Individual		Hall	Lee-Ann	128
PS050	Individual		Hall	Bruce	129
PS062	Individual		Hallett	Ethan	130
15821	Individual		Hancock	Ana	131
PS065	Individual		Hay	Keith	132
PS048	Individual		Haynes	Cody	133
15973	Individual		Hays-Jones	Amanda	134
15897	Individual		Hellyer	Diana	135
16040	Individual		Hewett	Allannah-Jade	136
15845	Individual		Hill	Laura	137
15720	Individual		Holland	Vicky	138
15876	Individual		Horan	Kevin	139
15843	Individual		Horrocks	Katie	140
15691	Individual		Houlton	Jim	141
15996	Organisation	Houpoto Te Pua Ahu Whenua Trust	Collier	Michael	142
15887	Individual		Howcroft	Philippa	143
15984	Individual		Hunt	Greg	144
15921	Individual		Hunter	Monique	145
15994	Individual		Hunter	Russell	146
15849	Individual		Inglis	Mike	147
15900	Individual		Johanson	Justine	148
15945	Individual		Johanson	Peter	149
EM004	Individual		Johnson	Paula	151
15850	Individual		Johnston	Dave	153
PS023	Individual		Johnston	Loretta	154
15957	Individual		Jones	Max	155

Sub. ID	Org. or Ind.	Organisation Name	Surname	First Name	Page
PS018	Individual		Jones	Melissa	156
PS021	Individual		Jones	Ben	157
PS019	Organisation	KADAP Incorporated	Hinton	Gary	158
PS057	Individual		Karena	Mario	159
PS064	Organisation	Katikati - Waihi Beach Residents and Ratepayers Association	Hay	Keith	160
EM025C	Organisation	Kawerau District Council	Campbell	Malcolm	161
PS044	Individual		Keefe	Mike	162
PS007	Individual		Kelleway	Philip	163
16013	Individual		Kennedy	Isy	164
EM022	Individual		Kerr	Cathy	165
PS004	Individual		Kibblewhite	M	166
15858	Individual		Kilfoil	Gemma	167
15779	Individual		King	Ariell	168
15882	Individual		King	Kathy	169
15906	Individual		King	Rhondda	170
15808	Individual		Knapp	Rachael	171
16017	Individual		Knight	Maleta	173
EM020	Individual		Knight	Tricia	175
PS026	Individual		Laird	Shannon	176
EM045	Organisation	Lakes Water Quality Society Inc	Atkinson	Don	177
16043	Individual		Lane	Graeme	178
PS024	Individual		Layne	Nic	179
15872	Individual		REDACTED	REDACTED	180
15991	Individual		Leslie	Andrew	181
15993	Individual		Leslie	Laura	183
15987	Individual		Lewis	Diane	185
15864	Individual		Long	Greg	186
PS041	Individual		Longhurst	Paddy	187
15933	Individual		Lux	Jenny	188
15895	Individual		Lynch	Zara	190
15902	Individual		Lyttle	Robin	192
15999	Individual		MacDougall	Anna	193
15769	Individual		Macey	Keith	194

Sub. ID	Org. or Ind.	Organisation Name	Surname	First Name	Page
15871	Individual		Macilwee	Sue	195
15844	Individual		Mack	David	196
16012	Individual		Madden	Alexandra	197
15979	Organisation	Mangatawa 4 E	Webstet	Pearl	198
16011	Organisation	Mangrove Protection Society	Graeme	Basil	200
15761	Individual		Mannix	Haidee	202
15686	Individual		Marsh	Theresa	204
PS056	Individual		Marsh	Peter	206
EM039	Individual		Martelletti	Delphine	207
16004	Individual		Martelletti	Peter	208
15903	Individual		Masters	Hannah	209
15852	Individual		Mathews	Paul	210
PS037	Individual		Maxwell	Hannah	211
PS055	Individual		Maxwell	David	212
EM037	Individual		Mayes	Ronald	213
16016	Individual		McArthur	Sue	214
15951	Individual		McLay	Sheryl	215
PS033	Individual		McLellan	Megan	216
PS031	Individual		McPherson	Reynold	217
15759	Individual		Mends	David	218
15898	Individual		Merrett	Ross	219
PS052	Individual		Meyers	Lynne	220
15863	Individual		Milne	David	222
PS058	Individual		Mitchell	Evin	224
EM021	Individual		Moore	Liesa	225
PS013	Individual		Morete	Bobby	226
PS042	Individual		Morrison	Peter	227
15972	Individual		Mosley	Anna	228
15953	Individual		Munro	Hayden	229
PS016	Individual		Natana	John-Boy	230
15685	Individual		Newland	Gary	231
15690	Individual		Newman	Barbara	232
15954	Individual		Nijssen	Mark	233
15914	Individual		Nottle	Deirdre	234
15930	Individual		Nottle	Neil	235

Sub. ID	Org. or Ind.	Organisation Name	Surname	First Name	Page
EM030	Organisation	NZ Search and Rescue Incorporated (LandSAR NZ)	Zimmer	Peter	236
15918	Individual		O'Carroll	Sheila	237
PS005	Individual		O'Connor	Paul	238
PS053	Individual		Officer	Donna	239
15971	Individual		Old	Lesley	240
EM003	Organisation	Ōpōtiki District Council	Forbes	John	241
15757	Individual		Osbaldiston	Neil	242
15829	Individual		Oza	Sumit	243
15725	Individual		Pansegrouw	Andre	244
PS075	Organisation	Papamoa Surf Life Saving Club	Hayden	Angela	245
15855	Individual		Paris	Christine	246
15968	Individual		Parlane	Katherine	247
<b>15842</b>	Individual		Paterson	Jess	248
15949	Individual		Pearce	Janene	249
15950	Individual		Pearson	Jane	251
15978	Individual		penwell	john	253
15967	Individual		Perie	Elise	254
EM026	Individual		Pittar	Michael	255
15927	Individual		Pollock	Kate	256
15966	Individual		Pooley	Jim	257
15985	Individual		Potter	Allan	258
EM012	Organisation	Priority One	Tutt	Nigel	259
PS047	Individual		Rawson	Jennifer	260
16021	Individual		Reardon	Lynne	261
15794	Individual		Reid	Tracey	262
15916	Individual		Reid	Barbara	263
16036	Individual		Riley	David	264
PS015	Individual		Roach	Tasmyn	265
15760	Individual		Roberts	Marilyn	266
15726	Individual		Robertson	Malcolm	267
15729	Individual		Robinson	Rochelle	268
PS038	Individual		Robinson	Bert	269
15870	Organisation	Rotorua Business Chamber	Heard	Bryce	271

Sub. ID	Org. or Ind.	Organisation Name	Surname	First Name	Page
EM034A	Organisation	Rotorua Lakes Community Board	Thomass	Phill	273
EM034B	Organisation	Rotorua Lakes Council	Williams	Geoff	274
EM034C	Organisation	Rotorua Rural Community Board	Trumper	Shirley	275
15960	Individual		Roy	Sam	276
15992	Individual		Rumble	Megan	278
EM019	Individual		Sands	Lisa	280
EM006	Organisation	Save the school buses	Taylor	Lee-Ann	282
15883	Individual		Schick	Lauren	285
15925	Individual		Schick	Hayden	287
PS032	Individual		Scott	Peter	288
15959	Individual	NZ-RT16	Seager	Peter	289
15990	Organisation	Seahorse Equipment Ltd	Scherer	Tracey	290
15635	Individual		SEARLE	JULES	291
15881	Individual		Shepherd	Sue	292
15948	Individual		Shepherd	Danielle	293
15811	Individual		Siveter	Robert	294
PS059	Individual		Skarratt	Blair	295
PS028	Individual		Sloane	Tony	296
15885	Organisation	Surf Life Saving New Zealand	Emmett	Chris	297
EM002	Organisation	SmartGrowth Housing Affordability Forum	Rumble	Megan	298
16009	Individual		Smith	Nicky	299
PS046	Individual		Sparrow	Dagmar	300
15958	Individual		Steed	Jasmin	301
PS039	Individual		Stevens	Carol	302
15865	Individual		Stewart	Catherine	303
PS011	Individual		Strange	Fran	304
EM014	Organisation	Sullivan Lake Care Group	Morgan	Maureen	305
16027	Organisation	Sustainable Business Network	Crowther	Glen	307
15853	Organisation	Sustainable Business Solutions	Moir	Joy	309
15899	Individual		Sutherland	Kerryn	311
15943	Individual		Swan	Mike	313

Sub. ID	Org. or Ind.	Organisation Name	Surname	First Name	Page
16034	Organisation	Tauranga Branch Forest and Bird	Graeme	Kate	314
EM042	Organisation	Tauranga City Council	Brownless	Greg	315
16038	Organisation	Tauranga Civil Defence Response Team (NZ-RT16)	Thomson	Shaun	316
EM017	Organisation	Tauranga Moana Biosecurity Capital	Berghan	Diane	317
15780	Individual		Taylor	Samuel	318
EM005	Individual		Taylor	Lee-Ann	320
EM033	Organisation	Te Aratu Trust	Harper	Lindsay	322
EM046	Organisation	Te Arawa Lakes Trust	Douglas	Nicola	323
15656	Organisation	Te Runanga o Ngati Whakaue ki Maketu	Horne	Maria	324
PS061	Individual		Te Whakaara	UNABLE TO TRANSCRIBE	325
15961	Organisation	The Transit Group	Lewis	Maxwell	326
15894	Individual		Thomas	Louise	328
PS035	Individual		Thompson	John	330
16039	Individual		Thomson	Rose	331
EM010	Organisation	Toi EDA	MacLennan	Barbara	332
15773	Organisation	Toi Ohomai Institute of Technology	Blake	Vicktoria	333
15786	Individual		Tully	Rosemary	334
PS022	Individual		UNABLE TO TRANSCRIBE	Philip	335
16007	Individual		Underwood	Ruth	336
15911	Individual		Vane	Andrew	337
15910	Individual		Vogelzang	Ciska	339
15727	Individual		Wagener	Monique	341
16044	Individual		Waites	Cushla	342
15733	Individual		Walker	Alice	344
15714	Individual		Walton	Stan	346
16020	Individual		Ward	Colleen	347
EM013	Organisation	Water Safety New Zealand	Mills	Jonty	348
15970	Individual		Watts	Tim	349
16014	Individual		Way	Jodi	351

Sub. ID	Org. or Ind.	Organisation Name	Surname	First Name	Page
16028	Organisation	WBOP Cancer Society	Fisher	Ellen	353
PS025	Individual		Webster	Te Peara	354
15857	Organisation	Western Bay Museum	Gaelic	Paula	355
15977	Organisation	Western Bay of Plenty District Council	Rickard	Jodie	356
EM043	Organisation	Whakatāne District Council	Bonne	Tony	357
15803	Organisation	Whakatane SLSC	Reid	Hamish	358
PS017	Individual		Wharepapa	Cheynah	359
15793	Individual		Wilkinson	Aubrey	360
15854	Individual		Willoughby	Alan	361
15730	Individual		Wills	Jo	362
16015	Individual		Wilson	Harriet	364
PS008	Individual		Wilson	Sarah	366
PS020	Individual		Wilson	Cilla	367
15901	Individual		Withy	Sue	368
16033	Individual		Woisin	Freda	369
16042	Organisation	Tauranga Community Housing Trust	Wollaston	Paul	370
15878	Individual		Wood	Roger	371
15788	Individual		Wortman	Maria	372
EM001	Individual		Yii	Max	373
15846	Individual		Zelman	Dacey	374

(NOTE: within the collation of submissions, some blank pages have been removed which appeared during document compilation, these pages have been removed. The pages were: 19, 25, 42, 62, 73, 78, 80, 94, 96, 111, 150, 172, 182, 189, 199, 203, 221, 250, 270, 277, 281, 284, 306, 310, 319, 327, 329, 338, 343, 345, 350, 363, 375)

---

**Submission ID:** 15746  
First name: Hayley  
Last name: Adamson  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

More efficient buses please! I always have to stand from Bayfair to the CBD to get to work, shouldn't this show a demand and need for a higher frequency during peak time? Bayfair boarding is inefficient adding to travel time and delayed buses, we need top up stations and auto top up on smart rider cards registered to your bank account and a simple 'beep/snap' on and off - this way the Council would also gain data on when, where and who is travelling. Currently the poor driver has to painfully select your payment fare, you have to wait for it to process and put on your card, then if you don't have enough money on it you have to pay (in cash only) to top it up then go through it again and then you get your paper receipt (which is a waste of printing and paper). We also need buses to connect more smoothly at the CBD station. Swapping from a Bayfair bus to get along Cameron Road is too infrequent. The HL shouldn't be a loop.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---



---

**Submission ID:** 15981

First name: **Joshua**

Last name: **Agnew**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15946  
First name: Rupali  
Last name: Ahuja  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 19 Leyland Road  
Address 2:  
City/town: Whakamarama  
Postcode: 3176

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Comments: Not approve more water bottling plants. They are taking our drinking water away and the plastic bottles pollute the earth!

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**General comments and feedback**

Provide better busses for Omokoroa to city transport.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM024

First name: Janice

Last name: Allan

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1:

Address 2:

City/town:

Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Plain and simple. •Transport and bus faresI support a call for free bus fares for all children and tertiary students on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. I support an increase in rates to fund this. This will achieve an immediate alleviation on traffic congestion and enable the next generation to embrace the coming changes in transport choices.RegardsJanice Allan

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** PS040

First name: **Karan**

Last name: **Allen**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS060  
First name: Penny  
Last name: Allison  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS012  
First name: Georgina  
Last name: Alp  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Hope it all works out. Good luck.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16006  
First name: Robyn  
Last name: Bruce  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Aquinas College PTA  
Address 1: 11 Manley Grove  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3112

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

We support a call for free bus fares for all children and tertiary students on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. We support an increase in rates to fund this. This will achieve an immediate alleviation on traffic congestion and enable the next generation to embrace the coming changes in transport choices. We need buses to be free for students across Tauranga, not only to alleviate traffic congestion but allow all our children to access education as it is their right to do so. Some children have had to stay at home because of financial constraints - more than one child equals increased transport costs - not cheap on the bus at \$3.20 per day for a student x 5 = \$16 per school week (per child). Some families have 2/3 so imagine having to pay \$32 or more per week simply for the privilege of using a bus to get to school, hence why they use the money for petrol and take the children to school in their cars, increasing traffic.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** 16018  
First name: Rachel  
Last name: Armishaw  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

We support a call for free bus fares for all children and tertiary students on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. We support an increase in rates to fund this. This will achieve an immediate alleviation on traffic congestion and enable the next generation to embrace the coming changes in transport choices.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 16002  
First name: rajkumar  
Last name: arulambalam  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: more concern for wildlife species and population increase? More NIWA surveys, of more streams. More education More effort into recycling/capturing rubbish & ewaste. concerning autarkian self-sufficiency.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

despite total populations of wildlife species changing as a result of human industry, and that change being labeled as 'rapid evolution' , the government should assume that most informed people, especially Anglican Christians, would choose to have hope for the future of all species, including our beautiful endemic slugs and north island fish. :)

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 16001

First name: linda

Last name: askin

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: urgent priority to build a shed/shop recycling centre at the dump possibly run by volunteers ie lions to resell saleable items cheaply to avoid up to 87% being put in the landfill

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**General comments and feedback**

plastic bags and other plastic waste must be able to be turned back in to another viable chemical liquid product rather than just buried as plastics have been made originally by waste oils?Need urgent research by a chemical company

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15806  
First name: Murray  
Last name: Bailey  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Provide support for more cycle lanes throughout the greater city area. I support the use of Electric buses. We use the bus service from Papamoa north to the CBD regularly, there is a H&S issue with the Bayfair interchange. Access by road to the city from all directions needs serious attention. Buses and Cycles are only part of the equation, the roading must also be addressed.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15983

First name: Shane

Last name: Baker

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

Traffic congestion is our Number 1 issue that must be resolved through better planning. I can travel 143 km each way to work in Kawerau at times and see all the bottle necks through Tauranga. Many would be easily alleviated with roading changes but no one is prepared to make a common sense decision to get traffic moving. It seems that pedestrian and cyclists are the main focus for funding, along with buses that do not serve where many ratepayers live, need the travel too and at the times needed, therefore we are forced to travel in cars alone. Car pooling only works if two or more travelers are going to the same place. I'm now leaving home at Waihi Beach at 0600 to get to work in Greerton by 0700 for an 0800 start. Just to avoid the heavy traffic times. Going home is taking me 35-40 minutes to travel from Greerton( Barkes Cnr) to Bethlehem roundabout. Total trip time of 75 minutes. Google time in normal traffic is 45 minutes. Thats a lot of carbon emissions crawling in traffic.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15874  
First name: Janet  
Last name: Barratt  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

Only a couple of buses a day in omokoroa so not happy to pay for other towns buses until our own are better.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15905  
First name: shaun  
Last name: barry  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 343 Levers Road  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3110

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16023  
First name: Kate  
Last name: Barry-Piceno  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: purchase highly adapted low-lying rural land and rehabilitate back to natural wetlands, set them aside as regional parks

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Buses should be subsidised by rates offered free to students, but also at reduced rate to all ratepayers of Tauranga to promote and establish commuter use of buses for work and reduce traffic, creating greater efficiency

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15982

First name: **Ken**

Last name: **Bartels**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: Citrus Avenue

Address 2:

City/town: Waihi Beach

Postcode: 3611

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---



---

**Submission ID:** PS049

First name: **Angus**

Last name: **Bates**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16031  
First name: Phil  
Last name: Shoemack  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Bay of Plenty and Lakes District Health Boards  
Address 1: PO Box 2120  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 2120

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Comments: \* Please see the supporting document for the DHB's rationale behind this prioritisation.  
OTHER SUGGESTIONS  
New Zealand Net Carbon Zero Goal  
Council should coordinate the region's contribution to New Zealand achieving net carbon zero status.  
A good start would be for the region to adopt a 'Zero Carbon by 2050' goal and incorporate this into Council's strategic direction, everyday decision making and its monitoring role. Council could also widen the focus of option 4 beyond responding to climate change and instead support and encourage those same stakeholders to transition to a low emission environment as per the Carbon Neutral Advantage project in Southland (<http://carbonneutraladvantage.org.nz/>).  
Climate change is interconnected with many other aspects of the role of regional councils and the DHBs recommend that Council refer to the full suite of Sustainable Development Goals when mapping its approach to addressing climate change (<https://www.un.org/sustainabledevelopment/climate-change-2/>).

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

\* Please see the supporting document for the rationale behind the DHB's selections. Also for the DHB's general feedback (which would not fit in this response box), and feedback about this submission survey.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES

Document submission name: 16031 Bay of Plenty and Lakes District Health Boards

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM040  
First name: Bruce  
Last name: Crabbe  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Bay of Plenty Regional Council  
Address 1:  
Address 2:  
City/town:  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM039 Bay of Plenty Regional Council  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16010  
First name: Melanie  
Last name: Bayly  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15715  
First name: **Tristan Stephen**  
Last name: **Benge**  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Choice hows it going at reinstating the school hopper 559 with Uzabus doing this.? Go on. Do it and you'll be surprised how many people/students/parents you will make alot happier :)  
Uzabus Tauranga has the bus from the past three years on that run. It's fleet number is 530

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15880

First name: **Pauline**

Last name: **Bennett**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: BOPRC should develop a climate change mitigation strategy and work out how they can influence carbon reduction meaningfully, in conjunction with all other regional stakeholders (an integrated plan). They should also develop a climate change adaptation plan, that links into natural hazard resilience. Climate mitigation (reducing emissions) should be a core guiding principle when BOPRC are making all important decisions. WATER BOTTLING Proposed water bottling plants in the eastern bay. I urgently request that BOPRC consider the broader environmental, climate change, transport, community and moral issues associated with any proposal for water bottling plants in the eastern bay, and seek all means possible to halt these project applications.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

I support a call for free bus fares for all children and tertiary students on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District.

I support an increase in rates to fund this. This will achieve an immediate alleviation on congestion and enable the next generation to embrace the coming changes in transport choices. ☑

I also think that that TCC and BOPRC put pressure on NZTA to a) build a bus lane from Bayfair to Hewletts Rd, as this is a MAJOR missing link in bus infrastructure, and

b) advocate for much simpler and less costly 'business case' processes for public transport and walking/cycling

projects.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 15965  
First name: Steven  
Last name: Berry  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 567 Grenada Street  
Address 2:  
City/town: Papamoa  
Postcode: 3175

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15860  
First name: Louise  
Last name: Blakemore  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS034  
First name: Roy  
Last name: Blonkamp  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1:  
Address 2:  
City/town:  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16025

First name: Jo

Last name: Bond

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Buses should be free for all students (school and tertiary) at all times and I would be happy for my rates to increase to support this.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** 16035  
First name: John  
Last name: Murdoch  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): BOPRC Staff Association & PSA  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Please see the submission attached which is on behalf of the BOPRC staff association and PSA members who are covered under the BOPRC Collective Employment Agreement.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: 16035 BOPRC Staff Association and PSA  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15939

First name: Donal

Last name: Boyle

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15825  
First name: Glenn  
Last name: Bradley  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15952  
First name: Libby  
Last name: Bradley  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 16008

First name: Tony

Last name: Bradley

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS014  
First name: Tracey  
Last name: Branch  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15812  
First name: Philip  
Last name: Browne  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16005

First name: **Robyn**

Last name: **Bruce**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** PS076  
First name: Hilary  
Last name: Burrows  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 2 Coprosma Close  
Address 2: Papamoa  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3118

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: See my written submissions on climate change. Our natural resources are being affected by allowing our most fertile land used for growing vegetables and fruit, used for cows and sheep, being sold for houses to be built on it. The government is going to stop this from happening and is looking at bringing in laws to stop it.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**General comments and feedback**

Rate increase in line inflation. Increase of 6.5% is not acceptable. No increase in rates. Over 30% of Tauranga people are elderly people. Most of them do not have any other income, only superannuation after tax they only have \$20,000 to live on. They are already running out of money every week. Some of the children who use buses come from parents who can afford to pay bus fares. Tauranga's rates are very high. The cost of living is high rents and houses to people are not paid enough to have more rate increases those facts have been released lately more Tauranga people are in debt and you need to understand that.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM023

First name: Aurea

Last name: Cambie

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1:

Address 2:

City/town:

Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Transport and bus fares We support a call for free bus fares for all children and tertiary students on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. We support an increase in rates to fund this. This will achieve an immediate alleviation on traffic congestion and enable the next generation to embrace the coming changes in transport choices. Kind regards Aurea

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15875  
First name: Margie  
Last name: Mollison  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Carbon Reduction Group  
Address 1: 17 Fifth Ave  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3110

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: Due to the threat of climate change, and significant current concerns around its evident consequences such as severe storms, sea level rising, soil salination, loss of species habitat, severe flooding and droughts, the Carbon Reduction Group supports your terms of reference for incorporating climate change consideration into every part of the Regional Council's decision making, changing the lens through which all decisions are made. This places increasing urgency on decisions around transport, waste disposal, land use, air and water quality and climate mitigation through tree planting.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

We support free bus fares for all children on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. Re the BOPRC proposal for one year trial of either a flat fares or free fares for school students traveling to and from school: We propose extending the proposal to free bus fares for all children on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. That extended option stacks up better because of: a) Simplicity, it applies to all buses at all times b) Fairness, the extended proposal also allows people who want to travel with their families after school hours and weekends. c) Promotion of Wellbeing, the extended proposal also incentivises children to use buses to travel to/from sport and recreation activities d) Reduced Congestion e) Increased Bus Patronage f) Reduce costs - due to accompanying adults contributions and reduced additional off-peak buses needed

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 15800

First name: Sally

Last name: Carey

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

I don't support anymore increases in rates full stop!! Ive disagreed with alot of council decisions that has wasted thousands of dollars ie Phoenix carpark just to name one. But yes help for schools with free buses would be great. But making us rate payers pay for it just leaves the bill still with me the parent and ratepayer

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** 15879

First name: Sara

Last name: Carley

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

School bus travel: the reason I do not support completely free bus services is that it would encourage people to send their kids to far away schools instead of the neighbourhood one.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** 15655

First name: Diana

Last name: Carter

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

You cant keep putting up rates, Find another avenue of funding. Rates go up each year but my income isnt. What about the large profit maki g indudtries payong more,Keep away from my pocket

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS066  
First name: Maureen  
Last name: Chaytor  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS067  
First name: Ross  
Last name: Chaytor  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

BOPRC rates continue to increase despite considerable hardship in the community. Increases need to be kerbed where able not increased. ally emergency services should not be regional councils responsibility but since government is advocating responsibility it is reasonable that the community supports them.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15752

First name: Peter

Last name: Malcolm

Organisation or individual: Organisation

Organisation (if applicable): Closing the Gap Tauranga

Address 1: Corbett Drive

Address 2:

City/town: Te Puna

Postcode: 3176

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

We support free bus fares for all children on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. See two emailed attached attachments for further submission comments: EM011 Income Equality Aotearoa New Zealand Inc and EM015 Income Equality Aotearoa New Zealand Inc

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES

Document submission name: EM011 Income Equality Aotearoa New Zealand Inc and EM015 Income Equality Aotearoa New Zealand Inc

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16030  
First name: Sunny  
Last name: Peeters  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Coastguard Eastern Region  
Address 1: Suite 1, Nikau House  
Address 2: 27-33 Nikau Crescent  
City/town: Mt Maunganui  
Postcode: 3116

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Attn: Andrew Willaims: Please see forwarded email from our organisation Coastguard Eastern Region in support of Option 2 of the Regional Safety and Rescue Services.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM029 Coastguard Eastern Region  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15986  
First name: Sue  
Last name: Towler  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Coastguard Waihi Beach  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 15840  
First name: Abbey  
Last name: Collins  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 51 Concord Avenue  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3116

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: Taxing companies that dont use truly compostable packaging

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15847

First name: Corina

Last name: Conn

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Traffic is so bad and it will get worse if nothing is done about it. Free busses for kids will help but the roads need to be fixed also.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15826  
First name: Vivien  
Last name: Conway  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15904

First name: Gillian

Last name: Cook

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: 1. Further understanding and development of Advanced Communications.  
<https://hbr.org/2011/08/eight-ways-to-energize-your-te>  
2. Halt all water bottling. 15 billion plastic bottles per annum - Really!!? Giving away 7.7b litres of water per annum - Really!?

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

A small fee for bus usage could be good but the administration of it might outweigh any attitudinal benefit.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15830

First name: James

Last name: Coppard

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15998

First name: Sara-Ashley

Last name: Coulter

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15651

First name: Josie

Last name: Crawshaw

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: 41 Madeleine Terrace

Address 2: Papamoa Beach

City/town: Papamoa

Postcode: 3118

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Increasing ways to decrease air based emissions - more planting offset schemes, look to future transport models (monorails, trains) to reduce vehicles on roads.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

Increasing more bus only zones to increase travel times for those commuting to work via bus in peak hour traffic.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15862  
First name: Jim  
Last name: Critchley  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Show meaningful actions around the community that Climate Change is important and we all need to take action.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

I understand that bottling of water from an overseas company is being considered. If you valued the environment, why would you be considering allowing more plastic enter the system?

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 15861

First name: **simon**

Last name: **croom**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: All of these should really be progressed. We also need to make a stand with water resources and reduce the use of plastic as it gets into the sea and we live in an amazing coastal part of the world. Having water bottling plants located in Bay of Plenty goes against leading a change, be great to see us take a stand and fight this.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

We need to find ways to reduce cars on the road in Tauranga, Traffic will have huge implications on cost of health and local economy in lost business. I believe that all those in education should receive free bus service at all times for the trial in a bid to see the impact. Also be good to see bus lanes go in to the development of roading at Bayfair through to Hewletts road, please put pressure on NZTA to deliver on this.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15841

First name: Meryl

Last name: Crowther

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

- Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making
- Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)
- Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change
- Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: This document is a submission from Greater Tauranga in regard to the Bay of Plenty Regional Council 2019/20 Annual plan. Our submission addresses 3 main areas: 1. Climate change 2. Transport and bus fares 3. Water bottling

Climate change The impacts of climate change are being felt by local government and its communities now. Those changes include rising sea levels and changes in rainfall and temperature patterns. These changes can also lead to gradual impacts such as groundwater rise, or salt water intrusion, or more frequent extreme weather event impacts, such as coastal or inland flooding. Climate change poses far-reaching and unprecedented levels of risk to New Zealand's natural and built environment. Reducing carbon emissions, and adapting to the challenges and opportunities of climate change is a significant issue for all of New Zealand, and demands that local government, central government, business and property owners think about how the investments they make contribute to low carbon, adaptive and resilient responses. BOPRC have set out four areas of focus, from relatively low level action to broader community action. We think that these are pretty poorly worded and overlap, but in essence, we think that all 4 should be progressed.

a) BOPRC should develop a climate change mitigation strategy and work out how they can influence carbon reduction meaningfully, in conjunction with all other regional stakeholders (an integrated plan). They should also develop a climate change adaptation plan, that links into natural hazard resilience.

b) Climate mitigation (reducing emissions) should be a core guiding principle when BOPRC are making all important decisions.

Transport and bus fares. The region's Councils and NZTA (via Smartgrowth) are embarking on the UFTI strategic process. The intent of this is to bring together all related transport and urban form work, and develop a comprehensive plan for the sub-region. We are very supportive of the collaborative approach proposed by UFTI, however there are a number of important factors which we think are unclear or missing.

- How UFTI develops and delivers on a broader vision for the sub region (and particularly for Tauranga City),
- How it communicates, engages and SELLS this vision to the community, and;
- How it implements key foundational elements, such as intensification, and what policies/incentives/mechanisms will be used and created to deliver this.

We think there are a number of real risks, which must be addressed concurrently with the transport/urban form plan that UFTI is developing over the next year. These are:

1. That the community will not be on board with the UFTI proposal and there will be no

mandate for change. Hence the critical need for education, communication and engagement.2. That Council lacks the internal capability and skills to implement the required changes. This particularly applies to the formation of a Development Office (discussed below).We think UFTI needs to sit within a broader approach starting with a clear vision, as per the diagram below. The implementation part is of critical importance. BOPRC will play a key role in this. Figure 1: A comprehensive approach to implementing UFTI Other points:- We support a call for free bus fares for all children and tertiary students on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. We support an increase in rates to fund this. This will achieve an immediate alleviation on congestion and enable the next generation to embrace the coming changes in transport choices.- We also think that that TCC and BOPRC put pressure on NZTA to a) build a bus lane from Bayfair to Hewletts Rd, as this is a MAJOR missing link in bus infrastructure, and b) advocate for much simpler and less costly 'business case' processes for public transport and walking/cycling projects.

**Water Bottling**Along with many in the community, we are very concerned about the proposed water bottling plants in the eastern bay.If these project go ahead, the Bay of Plenty will become famous for all the wrong reasons, for generating twice the number plastic bottles that are consumed by the whole of England each year. This equates to a staggering estimated 15 billion bottles.Bay of Plenty Regional Council has given resource consents to two offshore companies for plants based in Murupara and Otakiri, that between them could generate around 15 billion bottles per year.- Otakiri will produce 1.1 billion litres per year.1 This is 2.2 billion 500mL bottles.- Murupara will produce up to 18 million litres per day.2 This is 6.6 billion litres per year, or 13billion 500mL bottles.Aside from the obscene environmental negligence of these proposals in a planet drowning in plastic, we are also backing an industry doomed to bust, as 127 countries world-wide are currently drafting legislation to ban single use plastic.3The carbon footprint of producing plastic bottles, shipping empties to the site, extracting the water and shipping full bottles around the world is massive, with plants also planned for other NZ sites such as Putaruru and Canterbury.At a recent meeting introducing the newly formed Bay of Plenty UFTI (Urban Form and Transport Initiative) organisation, it was revealed the plants will produce around 500 trucks through Tauranga per day (to the port) or 20 trains, at a time when we have reached maximum capacity in our transport network.We urgently request that BOPRC consider the broader environmental, climate change, transport, community and moral issues associated with this proposal, and seek all means possible to halt these project applications.1  
<https://www.stuff.co.nz/business/104695650/consent-granted-for-chinese-water-bottling-giant-to-purchase-otakiri-spring2>  
<https://our.actionstation.org.nz/petitions/stop-the-waterbottling-plant-planned-for-murupara3> <https://www.businessinsider.com.au/plastic-bans-around-the-world-2019-4?r=US&IR=T>

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option:

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option:

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option:

**General comments and feedback**

~~General comments and reasons~~

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15995  
First name: Glen  
Last name: Crowther  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Set 2030 and 2050 targets, even if it's just adopting the national targets, or the latest IPCC target of 50% reduction of CO2 by 2030 and at least 35% reduction of methane by 2050.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Please extend option 2 free fares to all school-age children on all buses across Tauranga and the Western Bay of Plenty, not just Tauranga and not just to and from school as per the consultation document.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS001  
First name: Jean  
Last name: Crowther  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS003  
First name: Kathy  
Last name: Crowther  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS002  
First name: Tara  
Last name: Crowther-Cook  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: Please try and make bicycle lanes bigger. I feel really strongly about this and if not done I will be quite disappointed in the council. Very.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

I think that is good that you are doing this and the 'have your say' events, as long as you act on them. I want to feel proud of my region's council, not embarrassed by it.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



**Submission ID:** 15732

First name: Anna

Last name: D'Arcy

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: Free buses for school

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15955  
First name: Abigail  
Last name: Davie  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15896

First name: Gary

Last name: Davies

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Implement schemes to get people out of cars and onto buses, bikes, e-bikes, e-buggies/trikes, scooters etc. Way too many cars on the roads at the moment. Full and proper recycling schemes. Major efforts to encourage, educate and support residents to minimise waste, compost at home, and grow as much food at home as possible.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15836

First name: **Janie**

Last name: **de Malmanche**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1:

Address 2:

City/town:

Postcode:

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: We need to get everyone involved in addressing climate change and minimising carbon emissions, from children growing up with sustainability as a core value; all consumers reducing their consumption and making socially and environmentally responsible choices; supporting and incentivising business' and organisations to do more than green wash and truly develop circular economies and ensure their products have minimal social and environmental impact and to offset their carbon emissions; Business' also need incentives to take back their waste they sell and create; council and government organisations (schools/hospitals) need to ensure procurement processes have environmental impact concerns at their heart with meaningful carbon offsetting where carbon can't be avoided.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

We support free bus fares for all children on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District to ensure use of bus' are meaningful and comprehensive. I have a 17yr old who has been using bus' up until now but is now making choices re: additional transport. If the bus' were free when she needed them she and her friends would certainly use this service, reducing single passenger cars/scooters on the road. In many cases it is perceived to be cheaper not to use the bus. I like to take my younger daughter and her friends on bus trips in the weekend and holidays but the cost soon mounts up with 3-4children and an adult and a return fare - might cost \$12 to catch the bus to and from mount from Bayfair vs total \$5max if I load up my car. Also being able to bus for free to saturday

netball I presume would reduce a lot of congestion. The kids love busing, and I want them to grow up to know that it as a preferred option not a sometimes treat.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS036  
First name: Shannon  
Last name: de Thierry  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Possible funding towards helicopter services.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15856  
First name: Jean  
Last name: de Wet  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Please do not allow water bottling plants to go ahead in the Bay of Plenty. The waste of the plastic bottles generated and the transport required are totally unacceptable.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Passenger train services within the region and between regions would decrease road congestion if they were frequent and linked with buses to get around the city.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15890

First name: Marli

Last name: Dee

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: 1110F Wainui rd R.D.2

Address 2:

City/town: Opotiki

Postcode: 3198

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: Plant trees - there is so much council space where native trees could be planted, everywhere you look there is council land in town and rural alongside roads and streams that are bare and open to the beating sun or the winter wind that the only attention these areas get from the council is a spray of roundup - lets plant these areas out with natives and in 10 years see how great they look instead of worrying they we might want to drive a digger there or something maybe, lets just do it - there are the nurseries that can supply the trees and there are people keen to plant - there is no better way to change our environment and see the benefits so quickly. The joy everyone could experience in watching this change happen around them so quickly would be great - please consider it. Thank you regards Marli

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 15980

First name: Steven

Last name: Dee

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

As a coast guard crew member i highly agree with the coast guard funding as I am constantly seeing equipment not being able to be replaced due to the current funding and as a result this could cost lives in an extreme situation

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15706  
First name: Leonie  
Last name: DeManser-Goble  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

I do not support more added costs to our rates. We already are paying for a glass recycling bin that we do not use and are therefore already supporting other rates payers to have this service. We are about to have another rates increase in general.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15869  
First name: Alison  
Last name: Desmond  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: No plastic bottling of our water to overseas companies that require transport and damage to our environment

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Letting Chinese companies take bottled water , to me, is the most important environmental and economically poor hazard you are proposing at present !

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM038

First name: Alan

Last name: Deverson

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: 10 Hoyte Place

Address 2:

City/town: Rotorua

Postcode: 3015

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES

Document submission name: EM038 Alan Deverson

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15907

First name: Elaine

Last name: Dixon

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15944  
First name: katherine  
Last name: doerr  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Sort out the very poor quality of public transport and cycle options in this city. Perhaps the councillors might want to take a look at north Hamilton and see the cycle lanes there.  
I used to be a keen bus user but I have not been on a single bus since the changes were introduced. Based on the empty buses driving around I'm not the only one. Rethink this debacle please, you have got it wrong.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

A friend who works in the Region Council says he would estimate we get about 10c productive value from every \$1 paid to the regional council. Based on past performance this is possibly not far from the truth. This is how the Regional Council is perceived by many in the Bay. I'd love if this were not the case.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** 15851  
First name: Louis  
Last name: Donovan  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 11a Ranch Road  
Address 2:  
City/town: Mount Maunganui  
Postcode: 3116

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS070  
First name: Joan  
Last name: Dugmore  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 5 No. 2  
Address 2: RD2  
City/town: Te Puke  
Postcode: 3182

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: I do not believe in doing anything about climate change, it has always happened since ice age days. We have lots of trees in our country that filter the air. Rivers have always because some have clay bottoms and others stones.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

(See also attached. EM025 Joan Dugmore) No I do not want an increase in funds for buses as if coming through Te Puke. Since putting Te Puke into a single lane has become bumper to bumper with pollution and frustration from Affco to the Domain and putting the buses on the roads has blocked streets in Te Puke and the biggest waste of money I have ever seen, empty buses, wrong buses, too big for town service. Education department should be paying for buses to schools and Bayfair should pay for buses to go there, like Australia.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---



---

**Submission ID:** PS063

First name: Carol

Last name: Duhig

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** PS071

First name: Ian

Last name: Dustin

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: 13/199 Papamoa Beach Rd

Address 2:

City/town: Papamoa

Postcode: 3118

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: Adopt the railhead at Rangiuru Business Park and implement the proposals enclosed in my submission.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES

Document submission name: EM031 Ian Dustin

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM027  
First name: Vicky  
Last name: Richards  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Edgumbe Collective  
Address 1:  
Address 2:  
City/town:  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM027 Edgumbe Collective and EM027 Edgumbe Collective addendum  
Funding application: YES  
Funding application name: EM027 Edgumbe Collective and EM027 Edgumbe Collective addendum

---

**Submission ID:** 15889  
First name: Chris  
Last name: Emmett  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS006  
First name: Elsie  
Last name: Enriquez  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

It would be really a help to get the fare-free bus for students. Another suggestion that an extension of an hour during the PM bus schedule say 2040 as the last trip then make it 2130.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15877  
First name: Mary  
Last name: Dillon  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Envirohub Bay of Plenty  
Address 1: 9 TUTAUANUI CRESCENT  
Address 2: Maungatapu  
City/town: TAURANGA  
Postcode: 3112

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: We have very limited time to actively address this vital issue. Climate Change should be an overarching theme for all Council activities. As a regional body we look to the Council for strong leadership and investment in order to do the region's part in meeting NZ's obligations under the Paris agreement. Your example will encourage the other Councils to become very pro-active in relation to this issue. If our region ever required great leadership, engagement and collaboration it is with this issue.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

It may be worth extending the free bus trial to all children on all buses at all times throughout the sub-region. Its a simple idea, its equitable and it could really assist to rapidly change the bus use culture that currently exists. It would mean that families could get to weekend sports, movies events etc via the PT system and assist in reducing weekend congestion on roads, (now significant), as well as during the week. As the parents or caregivers are often involved it will help shift the adult bus culture as well and increase weekend bus fare revenue.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15628

First name: John

Last name: Evans

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

The whole bus service (as it is now) needs to be scrapped. Someone put their hand up and say this isn't working, we need a new approach. As a ratepayer, the cost burden can not be continually added to my rates bill every year (and especially because I pay for a service that I can not at all use - it doesn't go anywhere close to where I live and I need to travel approx 10kms to get to a bus stop). Change the funding system so that the bus company has a vested interest in providing a transport service for people from their homes to their workplaces etc. User pays, instead of everyone pays.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15687

First name: Ashley

Last name: Fairbairn

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: I cannot understand why the council is granting building permits in flood-prone and tsunami-warning areas. These areas were swamp-land a few years ago. Draining them does not remove the risk. This is short sighted and begging for problems.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**General comments and feedback**

Who designed the roundabouts with the concrete raised portion near the center. This is dangerous and throws a vehicle off-line should it breach the raised concrete.

Rail. Land should be purchased NOW at several places along Papamoa and also at Te Puna and Omokoroa to facilitate future 'Park and Rail' development in the future.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** PS043  
First name: James  
Last name: Falconer  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 5 Tupara Crescent  
Address 2:  
City/town: Rotorua  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM018

First name: Jason

Last name: Fawcett

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: 8 Teal Place

Address 2: Pyes Pa

City/town: Tauranga

Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Transport and bus fares We support a call for free bus fares for all children and tertiary students on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. We support an increase in rates to fund this. This will achieve an immediate alleviation on traffic congestion and enable the next generation to embrace the coming changes in transport choices

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15718

First name: **diane**

Last name: **flight**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Fully electric buses in both Rotorua and Tauranga by 2025 and no fares charged to encourage increased usage.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**General comments and feedback**

We (through general taxation) are already paying too much to these under performing tertiary institutions. Students should attend their local school. We should not be encouraging parents to send their kids across town which will happen more often if they do not have to pay for transport.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15932  
First name: Arthur  
Last name: Flintoff  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 133 Kairua Road  
Address 2:  
City/town: Kairua  
Postcode: 3175

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Resource and finance area specific emergency management plans such as the Kopukairua Emergency Management Plan proposal currently being drafted to be submitted to council for support.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Reducing transport emissions is an urgent priority to reduce our carbon footprint and full commitment ought to be invested. The data from the trial would be more comprehensive than a partially subsidised option as it will accommodate low income.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: 15932 Arthur Flintoff  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** 15784  
First name: **Antonia**  
Last name: **Forlong**  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: Make public transport better, bikes available for hire around the city, more bus routes, train services to and from work, reduce traffic congestion

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

There needs to be more bus routes available including from te puke to Tauranga, papamoa, Mount Maunganui as a lot of people are moving to te puke to buy cheaper houses then finding there's very few buses to the schools in Tauranga, papamoa. We need more options to make our busy lives easier with work travel, traffic congestion problems, not enough school bus options, school drop offs etc., and of course school buses should be free and we already pay a lot for rates while receiving very few services

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15920  
First name: Colin  
Last name: Hewens  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Friends of the Blade  
Address 1: 43 Goodall Road  
Address 2:  
City/town: Whakamarama  
Postcode: 3179

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Comments: Increase the areas of BOP In native forest for carbon capture.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

Continue your good work supporting pest control groups expanding their areas of operation for native bio-diversity enhancement and thereby increasing the health of native bush to increase their carbon capture ability.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15674

First name: John

Last name: Garwood

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: 1) Pushing for transport options that allow fast bus travel times (e.g. Bus lanes)  
2) Have informed public debates preferably in conjunction with other local authorities, on the pros and cons on the regional disposal of waste by burning [or other alternatives], minimising pollution and producing by products (electricity/brickets etc). If any of these options appear viable become a regional catalyst for their introduction.  
3) Lobbying Central Government for whole of life controls over products (minimising use of plastics that cannot be economically recycled / product stewardship such as deposits on drink containers / tyres / electronic goods etc)

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

Move to a Living Wage for all CCO's and contractors to avoid hardship and to create a better society.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15892

First name: Luis

Last name: Gea

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: put your house in order. Your vehicles are use to tour around town and you are pleading ratepayers to use buses. There should be no need for vehicles in the organisation

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

if you stop using your vehicles then you will find out that the current bus service free or not is completely obsolete, give it a trial for a year and then you will come up with more interesting proposals

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 15956  
First name: Harrie  
Last name: Geraerts  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Support your local volunteer rescue organisations! NZRT-16 for example is the only rope and swift water team available in the bay. the next closest is in hamilton and your spending tens of thousands of dollars flying them out for every rope job when there is a just as qualified response team centered in the mount. put the money you spend on helicopter flights into your local resources. The community gets faster response times and you wont be pulling resources from other regions.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS054  
First name: Hodgson  
Last name: Gerry  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** PS045

First name: Philip

Last name: Gibb

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16037  
First name: Martin  
Last name: Godfrey  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: Flood protection rates should be targeted to those affected. I am subsidizing those living in flood prone areas when those protections have no benefit to me in the area I choose to live.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

I am totally opposed to any subsidies for students to access education. They are already funded from central govt when needed. We should be encouraging exercise not indulgence for those under 4.2Km from school. I am not in favor of status Quo but would prefer a reduction in these areas eg bus subsidies

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15893

First name: Carole

Last name: Gordon

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: BAY OF PLENTY REGIONAL COUNCIL ANNUAL PLAN 2019/2010 Carole Gordon.  
BSoc Sc. Honours KEY POINTS. WE LIVE ON PLANET EARTH AS PART OF ONE LIVING AND DYNAMIC ORGANISISM. As people living in the Bay of Plenty we need to rapidly, become more responsible for the decisions we collectively make as guardians of the future. Core policy and planning actions for consideration include: 1 Plant a tree for every house built now. Create neighborhood parks with trees so that the tui has somewhere to sing. 2 Seriously and responsibly intensify liveable communities with high infrastructure walkability and placemaking amenity. 3 Embrace technological innovation by transitioning transport investment to provide urban 'micro-transit' AV shuttle services that enable community connectivity and safety, while reducing costs, carbon emission and congestion. These services will serve to compliment and connect to key transit routes. 4 Take the interconnectedness of the three major global megatrends into account in all decision-making. 1 Climate change 2 Population-ageing 3 Technological innovation. 5 Be honourable in early engagement of all sectors of the community in planning processes to ensure improvements in social inequality and community wellbeing. Recognise the four quadrants of the Government's Quality Living Standards model as a measure of performance. 25th April, 2019.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: 15893 Carole Gordon  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16000

First name: **Robyn**

Last name: **Gordon**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Education re 5G effects as they will need to cut down our trees and add more towers, all destroying the beauty of our area.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Consider the option of putting more speed cameras on the Kati Kati to Tauranga highway as speed and impatience is a high factor in the mayhem caused. This revenue could then go towards funding a secondary road through this area via either a harbour edge road or connecting the inland roads to provide an alternative when the highway is blocked. Some of the passing/driving by people defies rational thought and hitting them in the pocket would be a great place to start the education to slow down while also increasing monies available to fund alternatives.

I personally avoid Tauranga and Kati Kati due to the impossibility of the traffic.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** 15848

First name: **Amanda**

Last name: **Gould**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 15913  
First name: Kate  
Last name: Graeme  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 107 Manuwai Drive  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3110

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

We need to increase our public transport use and this will involve some significant upfront costs which we should be willing to carry if we really want change for better social, community, environmental outcomes. Increased public transport use will also reduce congestion which leads to avoided roading costs (=savings). Transport is also one of the main greenhouse gas sources and supporting public transport is a concrete way to show the Council is taking climate change seriously.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15776  
First name: Murray  
Last name: Grainger  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 1 Bert Wall Drive  
Address 2:  
City/town: Omokoroa  
Postcode: 3114

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: The climate has always changed and always will, there is nothing that BoPRC can do about it. Reducing CO2 which is the feedstock for the economy of the BoP is counterproductive. CO2 feeds agriculture, horticulture, silviculture, tourism (via bush and scenery etc). The Bay depends upon all these things and they all depend on CO2 to grow.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**General comments and feedback**

Please deal with the swans and geese polluting the harbour with excess nutrient load and eating the sea grasses that the fish need..

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15801

First name: Colin

Last name: Green

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

Too many buses with no people already. Mr Green rang and asked for Jenny Mack to make this submission for him as he does not have access to a computer.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15839

First name: **Charlotte**

Last name: **Greer**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: To significantly reduce emissions, the council should prioritise and normalise public transport. You do this by making bus lanes down the main streets and make busses free for rates payers. Like how Gold Card Holders show a card, the council should issue rates-payer cards for the bus service.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

University students should pay \$2 bus fee.  
High School students (12-17) should pay \$1  
Non-rates paying adults should pay \$3.50

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15868

First name: Kelley

Last name: Greer

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS051  
First name: Noeline  
Last name: Griffiths  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15976  
First name: Brian  
Last name: Grimwood  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: Pressure Govt. and the train operators to increase freight services through the Kaimai Tunnel and reduce the number of diesel belching trucks on SH2 to Auckland. In fact, rebore the tunnel and put another train line in!

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

KATIKATI is desperately in need of a truck bypass to relieve traffic flows through the main Street of the town. Council pressure on the Labour Govt. could help! We have the ONLY set of pedestrian lights between Auckland and Bethlehem and they were provided to 'shut us up'! THEY DON'T FIX THE PROBLEM, THEY JUST BUILD LONGER QUEUES!

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15922  
First name: David  
Last name: Guccione  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: All of those are important, so none should be called a low priority. Absolutely, it is unconscionable to grant consents for water bottling businesses in Murupara and Otakiri. Primarily, this is not a sustainable business and can't be ethically supported. The only argument is economic development, but obviously the jobs will be low paying and the majority of the profit will not stay in the community. Council must focus on sustainable goals, and not ignore long-term consequences.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** PS074  
First name: Mandy  
Last name: Gudgeon  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS072  
First name: Amanda  
Last name: Guinn  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 137 Castlewold Dr  
Address 2: Bethlehem  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: Understanding what climate change as a whole and pick areas of focus.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS029  
First name: Simran  
Last name: Gupta  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Bus service are good. But I think bus timings should be increased till 8:00pm.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS069

First name: Ian

Last name: Guy

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

See attached. EM025 Ian Guy

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** 15997  
First name: Lee-Ann  
Last name: Hall  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

The current traffic situation in Tauranga is appalling & needs urgent action. Lack of planning has led to an infrastructure lag that has reached critical levels on a daily basis our city is grid locked causing stress & anger in many residents. As can be seen in school holidays traffic is much lighter & we need students on buses learning how to make public transport their first choice now & in the future

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS050

First name: Bruce

Last name: Hall

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS062  
First name: Ethan  
Last name: Hallett  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Fix the bus routes.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15821  
First name: Ana  
Last name: Hancock  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 10 Himalayan Close  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3110

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: All of the actions have priority and should all be pursued. Recommend following a Cost Benefit analysis approach to determine which actions Regional Council can undertake that will have the most impact on mitigating and adapting to climate change.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** PS065  
First name: Keith  
Last name: Hay  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: Ensure all new structures are built well above high tide mark.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

Keep rate increases to 1.5% or less Quality of monitoring compliance of resource consents at 42 Park Road Katikati, Hanlen Avenue Waihi Beach and Waihi Beach Quarry needs to be improved Council should confine operations to the basic services Reduce debt at Council and associated companies

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS048

First name: Cody

Last name: Haynes

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15973  
First name: Amanda  
Last name: Hays-Jones  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Free buses will reduce traffic congestion enormously -no brainer

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15897

First name: Diana

Last name: Hellyer

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: Please please please stop the proposed water bottling plant. It is immoral to deplete our resources for someones financial benefit. We cannot undo this if it goes ahead. The impact of creating the plastic bottles and general footprint of the proposal is insane. We need to do everything we can to bring our waste under control

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16040  
First name: Allannah-Jade  
Last name: Hewett  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 38 Oregon Drive  
Address 2:  
City/town: Murupara  
Postcode: 3025

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Personally, having transport to and from Rotorua will be a huge benefit as, without this kind of access, I would struggle to complete my Bachelor of Teaching. Having funded transport will also increase the opportunities for others in the community to further their education.

Last year, students travelling into Toi Ohomai were lucky to be provided with a van from Toi Ohomai which made a substantial positive difference. Despite how good this access was, there were days when I was unable to attend my course due to there being no driver - I know this affected other students as well. This shows the impact of what it would be like to not have this access.

I believe the access should be funded as it is unfair on those like myself, wanting to further our education to have to pay a larger amount to cover the costs of transport due to the fact we do not have substantial facilities in our local area.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** 15845

First name: Laura

Last name: Hill

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: I am adamantly AGAINST any proposal to increase plastics. The very notion that our council would support increased water bottling production is disgraceful. Do not allow companies to produce more plastic under our name.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Free bus travel for school student would have double impact in reducing congestion and getting youth used to using public transport for future. Bus services WILL need improved for this to work. More routes in loop coordination to reduce changing buses in city centre. Invest in our youth's perception of transport.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15720

First name: Vicky

Last name: Holland

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: 64 Harrisfield Drive

Address 2: Hairini

City/town: Tauranga

Postcode: 3112

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

REINSTATE OHAUITI SCOOOL BUSES. TGC students are left waiting for an unacceptable long time. You want to take xars off road. Reinstate. Why have you given back every other area but this one.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15876  
First name: Kevin  
Last name: Horan  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 15843  
First name: Katie  
Last name: Horrocks  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 14 Grenada St  
Address 2: Arataki  
City/town: MT MAUNGANUI  
Postcode: 3116

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

buses should be free for every one to get people out of nz mind set that we should all own a car each. Instead of 20 mums per class taking their kids to school there should be 1 bus. With a good time table as well.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15691  
First name: Jim  
Last name: Houlton  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

In Rotorua we have big diesel buses that drive around the town and are often empty, can you look to replace one of these with an electric LDV minibuses?

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15996  
First name: Michael  
Last name: Collier  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Houpoto Te Pua Ahu Whenua Trust  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15887  
First name: philippa  
Last name: howcroft  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 243 Cambridge Road  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3110

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: The natural environment needs to be prioritised over people and development and growth.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Stop spending money on improving roads and spend it on non fossil fuel options , cycling, electric buses. Improving roads only leads too more cars, if safety is an issue drop the speed limit. Do not prioritise cars.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15984

First name: **Greg**

Last name: **Hunt**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15921  
First name: Monique  
Last name: Hunter  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Either option 2 or 3 would be preferable to the current system for school students. If you have more than one child the school bus fares are far too expensive to be an option for many people, therefore increasing congestion at peak times.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15994

First name: **Russell**

Last name: **Hunter**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: 60 Gasson Lane, Pyes Pa

Address 2: RD 3

City/town: Tauranga

Postcode: 3173

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15849

First name: **Mike**

Last name: **Inglis**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 15900  
First name: Justine  
Last name: Johanson  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15945  
First name: Peter  
Last name: Johanson  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Free buses or even heavily subsidised buses will ease congestion which will benefit all in Tauranga

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** EM004

First name: Paula

Last name: Johnson

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1:

Address 2:

City/town:

Postcode:

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**General comments and feedback**

Hi, I'm wishing to submit my ABSOLUTE OPPOSITION to the proposed bottling plants that have been given Resource Consent - what on Earth are you thinking!?!??? Water Bottling Along with many in the community, we are very concerned about the proposed water bottling plants in the eastern bay. If these project go ahead, the Bay of Plenty will become famous for all the wrong reasons, for generating twice the number plastic bottles that are consumed by the whole of England each year. This equates to a staggering estimated 15 billion bottles. Bay of Plenty Regional Council has given resource consents to two offshore companies for plants based in Murupara and Otakiri, that between them could generate around 15 billion bottles per year. · Otakiri will produce 1.1 billion litres per year.<sup>1</sup> This is 2.2 billion 500mL bottles. · Murupara will produce up to 18 million litres per day.<sup>2</sup> This is 6.6 billion litres per year, or 13 billion 500mL bottles. Aside from the obscene environmental negligence of these proposals in a planet drowning in plastic, we are also backing an industry doomed to bust, as 127 countries world-wide are currently drafting legislation to ban single use plastic.<sup>3</sup> The carbon footprint of producing plastic bottles, shipping empties to the site, extracting the water and shipping full bottles around the world is massive, with plants also planned for other NZ sites such as Putaruru and Canterbury. At a recent meeting introducing the newly formed Bay of Plenty UFTI (Urban Form and Transport Initiative) organisation, it was revealed the plants will produce around 500 trucks through Tauranga per day (to the port) or 20 trains, at a time when we have reached maximum capacity in our transport network. We urgently request that BOPRC consider the broader environmental, climate change, transport, community and moral issues associated with this proposal, and seek all means possible to halt these project applications. <sup>1</sup> <https://www.stuff.co.nz/business/104695650/consent-granted-for-chinese-water-bottling-giant-topurchase-otakiri-spring><sup>2</sup> <https://our.actionstation.org.nz/petitions/stop-the-waterbottling-plant-planned-for->

murupara 3 <https://www.businessinsider.com.au/plastic-bans-around-the-world-2019-4?r=US&IR=T>Thank you.Regards,Paula JohnsonMount Maunganui0272279990

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15850  
First name: Dave  
Last name: Johnston  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 22B Dickson Road  
Address 2:  
City/town: Papamoa  
Postcode: 3118

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Comments: Push for all local businesses to reduce the amount of plastic they use for packaging or other unnecessary uses.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

At the same time as getting younger people on to public transport look at ways of reduce the costs of these - smaller buses? trains?

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS023  
First name: Loretta  
Last name: Johnston  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 112 Dickson Road  
Address 2:  
City/town: Papamoa  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15957

First name: Max

Last name: Jones

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS018  
First name: Melissa  
Last name: Jones  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** PS021

First name: Ben

Last name: Jones

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: Subsidise electric vehicles

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS019  
First name: Gary  
Last name: Hinton  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): KADAP Incorporated  
Address 1: P.O. Box 119  
Address 2:  
City/town: Kawerau  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Don't know too much about school children needs as I am a senior citizen who represents Kawerau Seniors in an organisation called KADAP Inc. and Kawerau seniors desperately require some type of local (around Kawerau) and regional - Whakatane etc regular bus service. Thank you.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS057  
First name: Mario  
Last name: Karena  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Better accommodation for schools, both in morning and afternoon.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** PS064  
First name: Keith  
Last name: Hay  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): **Katikati - Waihi Beach Residents and Ratepayers Association**  
Address 1: Unit 1  
Address 2: 116 Main Road  
City/town: Katikati  
Postcode:

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: Ensure all new structures are built well above high tide mark.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM025C  
First name: Malcolm  
Last name: Campbell  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Kawerau District Council  
Address 1: Private Bag 1004  
Address 2:  
City/town: Kawerau  
Postcode: 3169

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM025 Kawerau District Council  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS044

First name: Mike

Last name: Keefe

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS007  
First name: Philip  
Last name: Kelleway  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

I do not support an increase in our rates to fund a 1 year trial of fare-free bus travel / improve access to tertiary education. We pay enough in rates currently and this is unnecessary. Buses cost \$400,000 each - which is ridiculous. There are too many buses already outside peak periods, low patronage and council will announce huge losses in next few months on buses - so definitely no reason for rates to increase to fund 1 year bus travel.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16013  
First name: Isy  
Last name: Kennedy  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: Be inclusive in your decision making ( with communities)

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

I would love to see disuccsion on trialling a park and ride to access Mt Maunganui, given the headaches trying to find a park!

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** EM022

First name: **Cathy**

Last name: **Kerr**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1:

Address 2:

City/town:

Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Dear Council I have three school aged children and my husband and I both commute to work. We have had nothing but issues since the reliable school bus service we had until the end of last year was changed. I have made several complaints as a result of buses not turning up, turning up late etc. My submission addresses 1 main area:

- Transport and bus fares I support a call for free bus fares for all children and tertiary students on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. I support an increase in rates to fund this. This will achieve an immediate alleviation on traffic congestion and enable the next generation to embrace the coming changes in transport choices. Things can only get better. Thanks Cathy

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** PS004  
First name: M  
Last name: Kibblewhite  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 126 Waratah Street  
Address 2:  
City/town: Matua  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15858  
First name: Gemma  
Last name: Kilfoil  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

I have uploaded a PDF from the Greater Tauranga organisation as I agree with all the points made in their submission.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: 15858 Gemma Kilfoil  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15779

First name: **Ariell**

Last name: **King**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15882

First name: **Kathy**

Last name: **King**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Incentives to fill cars eg: dedicated car parks for 2 or 3 in a car

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15906  
First name: Rhondda  
Last name: King  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: Transport options around the area. Explore rail not just extra buses that currently don't get you anywhere faster than going in a car.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

All developments Housing) must have infrastructure ( transport links) factored in. This is clearly not the case with Omokoroa and I hear of people who won't move out this way because of the congestion on State highway 2 and the time it takes to get into Tauranga for work. The hold ups are now worse than living in Auckland.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15808  
First name: Rachael  
Last name: Knapp  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 71 Florence Ave  
Address 2:  
City/town: Palmerston North  
Postcode: 4414

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 16017  
First name: Maleta  
Last name: Knight  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 28 Roger Guy Place  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3175

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: BOPRC should develop a climate change mitigation strategy and work out how they can influence carbon reduction meaningfully, in conjunction with all other regional stakeholders (an integrated plan).  
They should also develop a climate change adaptation plan, that links into natural hazard resilience. Climate mitigation (reducing emissions) should be a core guiding principle when BOPRC are making all important decisions

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

I also think that that TCC and BOPRC put pressure on NZTA to a) build a bus lane from Bayfair to Hewletts Rd, as this is a MAJOR missing link in bus infrastructure, and b) advocate for much simpler and less costly 'business case' processes for public transport and walking/cycling projects.

I support a call for free bus fares for all children and tertiary students on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. We support an increase in rates to fund this. This will achieve an immediate alleviation on congestion and enable the next generation to embrace the coming changes in transport choices.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO



Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM020

First name: **Tricia**

Last name: **Knight**

Organisation or individual: **Individual**

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1:

Address 2:

City/town:

Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

To whom it may concern We support a call for free bus fares for all children and tertiary students on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. We support an increase in rates to fund this. This will achieve an immediate alleviation on traffic congestion and enable the next generation to embrace the coming changes in transport choices. Regards Tricia Knight

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** PS026  
First name: Shannon  
Last name: Laird  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM045  
First name: Don  
Last name: Atkinson  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Lakes Water Quality Society Inc  
Address 1: PO Box 7023  
Address 2: Te Ngae  
City/town: Rotorua  
Postcode: 3042

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM045 Lakes Water Quality Society  
Funding application: YES  
Funding application name: EM045 Lakes Water Quality Society

---

**Submission ID:** 16043

First name: Graeme

Last name: Lane

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS024

First name: Nic

Last name: Layne

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

I do not believe ratepayers should pay though, but buses should be a free service to reduce transport - perhaps the councils could find other solutions - rate payers already fund enough in the community.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15872  
First name: REDACTED  
Last name: REDACTED  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

I read a news article about SuperGold bus hours under review (explained by Public Transport Committee chairman Lyall Thurston) on Rotorua Daily Post on 10 April 2019. As a resident, I strongly feel somewhat sense of duty to make a submission relating to this unfair case to Bay of Plenty Regional Council. Please refer to a pdf file attached. It was really shocking to me to read it because the council's review seemed to me somewhat moving retrogressing. The restricting travel hours are actually not related to only the capacity of the bus in the peak time but actually for balancing seniors and younger generations for fairness. The relevant national law was made by politicians with the influences of political actions of the senior citizens. The benefits for supergold card holders have been maximized whereas other generations have been abandoned. This is apparently contrary to the Human Rights law which clearly shows the discrimination by age is prohibited. As a member of BOP resident, I am strongly opposing to the statement. I am going to make another letter to Public Transport Committee chairman Lyall Thurston or the Council as soon as possible.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: 15872  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** 15991  
First name: Andrew  
Last name: Leslie  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 14 Manuwai Drive  
Address 2:  
City/town: Matua, Tauranga  
Postcode: 3110

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO MORE TAXES!

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



**Submission ID:** 15993

First name: Laura

Last name: Leslie

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: 14 manuwai drive

Address 2:

City/town: Matua

Postcode: 3110

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: Stop letting people flout council regulations and build out onto the matua foreshore without repurchasing. Build roads that make active transport options safer. Build a transport infrastructure that people want to use - busses have a negative stigma no matter what you do. Why not a light rail? Or busses that look like old style trolleys? Something people will ride without a stigma. Enforce emissions in cars on the road... there are so many that pour smoke out their tail pipes. Incentivise EV's - priority parking/charging, etc. there are so many global best practices that are 15 years away from recognition here in Tauranga.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**General comments and feedback**

Status quo only because the council seems completely incapable of actually budgeting and planning for growth. Why does every single change seem to require a rate increase?! I only moved here a year ago. This place has so much potential and the mismanagement is making our family reconsider our decision to relocate here (us and Aussie expats). Multiple friends have already left for similar reasons. Why can't tauranga be known for thinking big? So much latent potential squandered on an utterly ineffectual management that is dragged down by old thinking. If you need money for new initiatives... hire a lean six sigma expert and reconsider the levels of bureaucracy within your organisation, the redundant procedures, etc.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15987

First name: Diane

Last name: Lewis

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

Waihi Beach Coastguard helps save lives. Volunteers spend many, many hours as crew on the CRV, as radio operators and raising funds mainly through raffle tickets to try and ensure that sufficient funds are available to enable Coastguard to provide a life-saving service. I believe that regional funding could assist this essential life-saving organisation.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** 15864

First name: **Greg**

Last name: **Long**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

The lack of up grade to road network to meet the growth of the area is the issue here. Provide better public transport and build the network to cope. A few school buses won't help

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS041  
First name: Paddy  
Last name: Longhurst  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

Buses to Hamurana / Okere Falls / Mamaku

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15933  
First name: Jenny  
Last name: Lux  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 21 Kingsley Drive  
Address 2:  
City/town: Rotorua  
Postcode: 3010

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: Urgent action needs to be taken. Reducing emissions now should be the priority in all decision-making, not adaptation nor contingency (the latter are important, but are not the priority).

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Buses in Rotorua need to be more frequent, and extend later into the evening. Electric buses should be brought in when possible.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15895

First name: Zara

Last name: Lynch

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Council must continue connecting cycle ways and bus lanes to encourage more users. I use my bike a lot at the moment but it is hard to get to Tauranga CBD from Papamoa without having to cycle on busy arterial routes with no cycle lane or complete bus lane. Council must take over all rubbish/recycling services i.e: 1. all households must have a recycle bin and compost bin that is collected separately from rubbish (or composted at home), 2. develop and implement recycling services for ALL plastics including soft plastic, 'biodegradable/eco packaging' and other recyclable materials including organic waste that can be turned into compost/garden fertiliser/soil. 3. incentivise local businesses to develop and implement end to end services where they recover, reuse, recycle, their products and packaging - encouraging the circle economy and help businesses become more creative and truly eco-friendly in terms of their products and packaging. 4. incentivise farmers/landowners to switch from agriculture to horticulture including fruit, vegetables, hemp, grains and native bush - the bay of plenty can become the Bay of Plenty of Produce and Oxygen while lowering our CO2 emissions! - Council must look at schemes to encourage e-bike, e-scooter and e-buggies as forms of transport around the city - while at the same time creating more cycle/bus lanes so that this would actually be practical and enjoyable for people. - The subsidised buses for school children/commuters is a great idea - again if there are good continuous bus lanes... - Council must look at waste reduction and energy efficiency in their buildings and places of work and encourage other local businesses to do the same. One day a week working from home is a great start! - Council must look at light rail as an option with park&ride stops at tepuke, papamoa shops, bayfair, across to matapihi and into the CBD. Across Matapihi could be the way cyclists, e-bikes, e-scotters and e-buggies get into town as well.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option:

Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

Please draft legislation to ban single use plastic bottles. and please don't allow this plastic atrocity to happen: The Bay of Plenty is about to become famous for the wrong reasons - for generating twice the number plastic bottles that are consumed by the whole of England each year!

Please take back the resource consents to two Chinese owned companies based in Murupara and Otakiri, that between them could generate around 15 billion bottles per year. Aside from the obscene environmental negligence of this consent in a planet drowning in plastic, we are also backing an industry doomed to bust.

The carbon footprint of producing plastic bottles, shipping empties to the site, extracting the water and shipping full bottles around the world is massive. If BOP regional council is really concerned about climate change, new legislation should be rapidly brought in to stop this industry being allowed to use New Zealand as it's new gold rush.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:



**Submission ID:** 15902

First name: Robin

Last name: Lyttle

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Bay of Plenty Regional Council has given resource consents to two offshore companies for plants based in Murupara and Otakiri. I urgently request that BOPRC consider the broader environmental, climate change, transport, community and moral issues associated with this proposal, and seek all means possible to HALT these project applications.

A greater plan to do our part in reversing climate change needs to be considered, with actions such as this bottling proposal to be seen as ridiculous and unfeasible for the future of our planet.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15999  
First name: Anna  
Last name: MacDougall  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Please trial free bus services for students. It will allow more families like ours to send our three children to school on the bus rather than saving money by taking them to school in the car. It will also encourage secondary students with licences to save and take the bus.

I support an increase in rates for our school children and tertiary students who are living in Tauranga/Mount/Papamoa, but not to subsidise tertiary students who are travelling from other regions to get here.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15769

First name: Keith

Last name: Macey

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Make car parking less attractive and more expensive to encourage people to use buses.

Bay of Plenty impact on global climate change is miniscual. We should not get carried away with trying to solve the world's problems.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15871  
First name: Sue  
Last name: Macilwee  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 4 Lantana Place  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3116

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15844  
First name: David  
Last name: Mack  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 86 Queen Street  
Address 2:  
City/town: Te Puke  
Postcode: 3119

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

Incorporate some bike lanes or paths of more crossings so people can ride to work or school safely. Also. Why not have a commuter train from te puke. Bay park bayfair into town? The railway line is there? Just use it for more than log trains.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16012  
First name: Alexandra  
Last name: Madden  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: provide infrastructure i.e. public transport to get people out of the cars

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Introduce a public transport service around the lake to service the Hamurana Community. please refer proposal in the uploaded file.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: 16012 Alexandra Madden  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15979  
First name: Pearl  
Last name: Webstet  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Mangatawa 4 E  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: Limit number of children being born / conceived per couple.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 16011  
First name: Basil  
Last name: Graeme  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Mangrove Protection Society  
Address 1: 53 Princess Rd, Bellevue  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3110

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: 1. Change the Coastal Plan to update Schedule 2 to accurately categorise all banded rail sites as ' Indigenous Biological Diversity Areas A - ie Areas that meet the criteria listed in Policy 11(a) of the NZCPS'. This will provide a significant extension of mangrove protection and protection against increasing erosion effects from climate change on coastal shores and property.  
2. Council could open a public 'climate change' file, and publicise and promote this to the community as a potential planning tool to identify climate change issues that may need to be addressed in future proposed plans.  
3. Reducing car usage, by making buses free to all children and students up to and including tertiary study. Breaking the cultural dependence on cars is one of the problems in getting people to change. Accustoming children to bus usage will also have an indirect flow-on effect of encouraging their parents to adopt buses.  
4. RC has in it's 10 year plan an objective of investigating a Regional Park at Te Tumu. This should be brought forward urgently into this years plan to rescue the TCC from unsustainable residential development and subdivision in this area. The coast west of the cut is a flood plain for the existing Papamoa development of hard surfaces and the huge catchment surrounding Lakes Rotoiti, and Rotorua, the rest of the Mamaku plateau that feeds the Mangarewa River and the country linking the coast and these higher catchments. District plans to develop residential zoning and subdivision when the sea is rising and rainfall is predicted to intensify, logically means that development is totally unsustainable at this area. A Regional Farm Park and Regional Camping ground for this area would provide a more sustainable use in the short to mid term perspective.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel**



**Q4. Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option:

Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

The free bus fare trial should extend to all children and students to break the cultural dependence of children and adults on cars. Breaking the cultural dependence on cars is one of the problems in getting people to change. Accustoming children to bus usage will also have an indirect flow-on effect of encouraging their parents to adopt buses too.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15761  
First name: Haidee  
Last name: MAnnix  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15686  
First name: Theresa  
Last name: Marsh  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 30 Apollo Street  
Address 2: Otumoetai  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3110

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Increase awareness of our people of what is coming. Mark the forecast sea level rises including to three on poles around the region perhaps by boat ramps and jetties ( Pau Moana) . I am very concerned that the vulnerable will be pushed into the low lying areas. Note the Florida reports.  
Prevent new developments under 3m in height. Insurance companies are discussion increased costs for these properties. banks may well only loan for a certain period. There is also the risk that the forecasts are understated if one of the concerning events occurs such as increased release of the methane in Siberia. Because local government is already taking action to prevent inundation we are being somewhat protected from what has occurred. These protections will get steadily more expensive and discussion over what and where we abandon also needs to occur. I think we need a regional and local council joint action plan developed with ability for local comment. I am concerned that short term money making schemes may well succeed at very real cost to our community in the future unless proper action is taken.  
  
I also would like to see significant additional tree planting occurring across all part of our environment. Even in Tauranga , we seem to have a preference for mown grass ( 20 to 30 tonnes per ha of carbon ) rather than closed tree canopy ( 1000 tonnes per ha of carbon) . Trees cool our environment in the summer (A Sydney report was 5C difference between treed and untreed environments)

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS056

First name: Peter

Last name: Marsh

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM039  
First name: Delphine  
Last name: Martelletti  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 9 Hoyte Place  
Address 2:  
City/town: Rotorua  
Postcode: 3015

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM038 Delphine Martelletti  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16004

First name: Peter

Last name: Martelletti

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

I am all for subsidised transport. Students travelling to school outside their zone should make some contribution as they are privileged to make choices to not attend the school provided in their zone. I have used the bus service which I can't fault with the exception of no information at the bus stop. Just a pole and sign saying bus stop. Honestly how much would it cost to have a laminated A4 poster of route information and timetable. Has anyone ever been to a restaurant where there is no menu then expect to order a meal. You can't have this basic information missing. Imagine the chaos turning up to the airport with no boards showing flight information. I hope you people get my point because if you don't you shouldn't be in your position reading this.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES

Document submission name: 16004 Peter Martelletti

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15903  
First name: Hannah  
Last name: Masters  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 15852  
First name: Paul  
Last name: Mathews  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 40 Eighteenth Avenue  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3112

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: 15852 Paul Mathews  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** PS037  
First name: Hannah  
Last name: Maxwell  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS055  
First name: David  
Last name: Maxwell  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM037  
First name: Ronald  
Last name: Mayes  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 7 Cheops Street  
Address 2: Westbrook  
City/town: Rotorua  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name: EM037 Ronald Mayes  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16016

First name: Sue

Last name: McArthur

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: 401 Maungatapu Road

Address 2: Maungatapu

City/town: Tauranga

Postcode: 3112

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: BOPRC's approach of ranking its potential mitigation measures to Climate Change is ridiculous. This is the most urgent crisis facing our planet and your response to addressing it is so weak and demonstrates such a lack of understanding of what has to be done and how quickly that I reject your approach. A meaningful approach would be to declare a climate change emergency (as has the UK government) and implement a crisis management plan that requires all decisions made to demonstrate evidence that the outcome will be a reduction in carbon emissions.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** 15951

First name: Sheryl

Last name: McLay

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: PO Box 5310

Address 2:

City/town: Mount Maunganui

Postcode: 3150

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: They are very important and cannot be prioritised in isolation if a good outcome is expected

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

This is a no brainer

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS033

First name: Megan

Last name: McLellan

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1:

Address 2:

City/town:

Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** PS031  
First name: Reynold  
Last name: McPherson  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1:  
Address 2:  
City/town:  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Doing a good job on flood repairs. Need catchment plans for Ngongotaha and Utuhina. No development at Pukehangi Heights unless storm water managed.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 15759  
First name: david  
Last name: mends  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Any action will have to be weighed against the cost / benefit of the works and affected properties should have to bear the costs or it will become an exercise in spending money. The building code and consenting of at risk new builds as in the platform height should be looked at more closely. The leaving of driftwood on beaches to prevent sand and fore-dune loss. Luck- mother nature can be a bitch at times.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

Buses should be a user pay model. Development of a marine tertiary education building should be funded by central government or sell down some quayside assets.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** 15898  
First name: Ross  
Last name: Merrett  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: Invest in safe cycle ways that encourage alternatives to vehicular use alone.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Volunteer support of volunteer rescue service providers is diminishing due to the increased pressure to raise funds to support the valuable contribution that these volunteers make. The beaches within the BOP are heavily used by locals and attract both domestic and international tourists. We must invest in fundamental volunteer rescue assets if we wish to maintain a reasonable degree of user safety. Current resources are being stretched beyond means and urgent solutions are required.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS052  
First name: Lynne  
Last name: Meyers  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

So long as there is enough bus drivers and buses to accommodate this.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15863  
First name: David  
Last name: Milne  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 31 Waiewe Street  
Address 2:  
City/town: Whakatane  
Postcode: 3120

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: Assist with measurement and action planning down to a targeted level e.g. households, clubs, businesses. There are measurements available at a national level but typically this is meaningless to a household - what can they do to impact the overall result?

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

I would also like to see support for expansion of public transport regionally. For example, establishment of a commuter service between Whakatane and Kawerau would likely be well utilised. Right now I personally travel this route daily via private vehicle, either by myself or carpool with 1 other. I do notice the number of cars driving both ways between Whakatane and Kawerau in the morning and afternoon.

My thoughts are that there must be enough people that would be keen that would make a commuter bus service viable. The benefits would be financial, social and environmental and surely now outweigh the downsides in lack of flexibility and autonomy. The bus service could be an extension of existing services (BOPRC or private). I am sure a park and ride (or bike and ride) could be set up from Whakatane, the Hub, the mills, Kawerau town centre. I would be very keen to discuss this further and could work with Regional Council as a representative from Asaleo Care mill.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

---

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS058

First name: Evin

Last name: Mitchell

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

A bus line just for the school students.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM021

First name: Liesa

Last name: Moore

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1:

Address 2:

City/town:

Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

To whom it may concern We support a call for free bus fares for all children and tertiary students on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. We support an increase in rates to fund this. This will achieve an immediate alleviation on traffic congestion and enable the next generation to embrace the coming changes in transport choices Thank You. Liesa Moore

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** PS013  
First name: Bobby  
Last name: Morete  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

buses free for old people too

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** PS042  
First name: Peter  
Last name: Morrison  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 2 Owhata Road  
Address 2:  
City/town: Rotorua  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15972  
First name: Anna  
Last name: Mosley  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: It is essential that climate change is incorporated into every decision council makes

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: 15972 Anna Mosley  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15953  
First name: Hayden  
Last name: Munro  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS016  
First name: John-Boy  
Last name: Natana  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Hope it all works. Good luck guys.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15685  
First name: Gary  
Last name: Newland  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 23 Belgrave Close  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3110

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

I am strongly against providing fare free services for school students replacing fare revenue with targeted rates. Many students attend schools that are further away from their homes than other available school. If they wish to elect to attend a more distant school then they should meet the entire costs involved included getting to and from that school.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15690  
First name: Barbara  
Last name: Newman  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

Look after the Rotorua district, we need it to support the elderly and our children and the disabled, we are rate payers in Rotorua and we should come first!

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15954

First name: mark

Last name: nijssen

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Regional safety and rescue services are essential given our length of coastline and adventure tourism. Fund it appropriately!

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15914  
First name: Deirdre  
Last name: Nottle  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 15930

First name: Neil

Last name: Nottle

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

I do not want any Bottling Plants to be built in any area in NZ. Not to any NZ based company, and especially not to any foreign or off-shore interests.

I do not want our precious water bottled and shipped off-shore.

I do not want plastic bottles to be used in any new venture or company, least of all a Water Bottling Plant.

NO WATER BOTTLING PLANT.

NO PLASTIC BOTTLES.

NO NZ ASSETS TO BE SOLD TO FOREIGN APPLICANTS.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** EM030  
First name: Peter  
Last name: Zimmer  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): NZ Search and Rescue Incorporated (LandSAR NZ)  
Address 1:  
Address 2:  
City/town:  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM030 NZ Search and Rescue Incorporated (LandSAR NZ)  
Funding application: YES  
Funding application name: EM030 NZ Search and Rescue Incorporated (LandSAR NZ)

---

**Submission ID:** 15918  
First name: Sheila  
Last name: O'Carroll  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS005  
First name: Paul  
Last name: O'Connor  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: Please put the power lines on Omokoroa beach underground. We live 1 Harbourview 22 Esplanade corner. If the power poles on that corner are hit the power lines will be dangerous for residents. We were required to raise the height of our house and that accentuates the danger.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** PS053

First name: Donna

Last name: Officer

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: 4/18 Cliff Road

Address 2:

City/town: Tauranga

Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15971

First name: Lesley

Last name: Old

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM003  
First name: John  
Last name: Forbes  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Ōpōtiki District Council  
Address 1: PO Box 44  
Address 2:  
City/town: Ōpōtiki  
Postcode: 3162

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Submission attached from Ōpōtiki District Council.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM003 Ōpōtiki District Council  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



**FROM THE MAYOR'S OFFICE**

**Our Ref:** A166952

6 April 2019

Bay of Plenty Regional Council  
PO Box 364  
**WHAKATĀNE 3158**

Electronic letter to: [annualplan@boprc.govt.nz](mailto:annualplan@boprc.govt.nz)

To Whom it May Concern

**SUBMISSION ON THE BAY OF PLENTY REGIONAL COUNCIL DRAFT 2019/20 ANNUAL PLAN**

We write to object to the rating increase proposed in 2019/20 draft Annual Plan and to once again implore elected members to reconsider the way the rating system works in respect of the River Scheme. We also wish to make a brief comment in respect of decisions being made around future actions on climate change.

As elected representatives you have a collective responsibility to act in the best interest of all ratepayers. The way the Regional Council's rating system currently works results in some of the poorest and most deprived residents in the region being faced with the highest rates. Despite our repeated attempts to urge the Regional Council to reconsider this rating model, the rates imposed continue to affect the residents of Ōpōtiki disproportionately when compared to residents in the rest of the Bay of Plenty. Those struggling the most, often do not voice their views on such matters. The absence of submissions or complaints from our residents in relation to this matter does not mean residents are happy or satisfied with the situation.

The situation is demonstrated most clearly in the graph included on page 29 of the Annual Plan Consultation Document (extract included below) and what it shows is totally unacceptable. If the information in this graph was overlaid with information relating to level of deprivation (images showing relative deprivation across the region attached, together with GDP growth indicator), this would clearly illustrate that the way the regional council chooses to fund its activities, results in the highest burden on those with the least ability to pay. As elected representatives, we know that this is not something you would wish to be accountable for. Whilst we understand the simple logic behind the way you rate the River Scheme, and in an ideal world it is the way things ought to be done, the reality is much more complicated and less clear cut. When the cost of a service a Council is choosing to provide is unaffordable for the residents who benefit from that service, but that service must be provided in order to protect those residents from something that is outside of their control, a Council must look to alternative ways to fund that service. Either that, or that Council needs to come up with an alternative way to provide the service.

We understand that the Regional Council has adopted a "user pays" approach to providing its services. However, this form of targeted rate cannot be considered "user pays". This is not a service our residents are opting in to or choosing to benefit from, nor is it a service they can opt out of. In this circumstance, the only way residents can opt out, is by moving away, and perhaps in the case of other



targeted rates, this may be a reasonable assumption. But in the case of this River Scheme, the majority of the residents affected do not have the ability or financial mobility that would enable them to move away and "opt out". For this reason, this particular service cannot be accurately or reasonably described as "user pays".

In comparison to the Regional Council's overall budget, these are not large sums of money. However, when that cost is forced to be borne by a small number of residents in a highly deprived area, those costs become unreasonable and unacceptable. We urge you as elected representative to ask your staff to reconsider the way this service is funded and look at alternative options. We understand that this rating system has existed in similar form as long as the River Schemes have existed, but that does not make it right. There is no merit in consistency for consistency's sake. The Local Government Act requires local authorities to manage their finances in a manner that "promotes the current and future interests of the community". With respect, it is our view that the Regional Council is failing in this respect.

Last year we raised the point that the scheme should be funded differently because of the large areas on non-rateable (Crown) land in the catchment, and the utilities that benefit, but do not pay. We discussed this matter recently with the Productivity Commission staff as part of their inquiry. We think these matters need far more prominence in rates decisions and again we seek the Regional Council take a different approach in the Waioeka-Otara catchment. The Regional Council and Regional Sector Group should be prominent in the debate with Government around the non-contribution from Crown land.

The Regional Council Annual Plan Consultation Document proposes a significant rate rise, above that anticipated in the Long Term Plan. For the same reasons set out above, any increase in rates is experienced disproportionately by the residents of our district. Whilst we have no objection to a rate rise per se, we once again urge you to reconsider the way the Regional Council funds the River Scheme and who contributes to the cost of that service. We urge you to act in the interest of all your residents, not just in the interest of the many or the few.

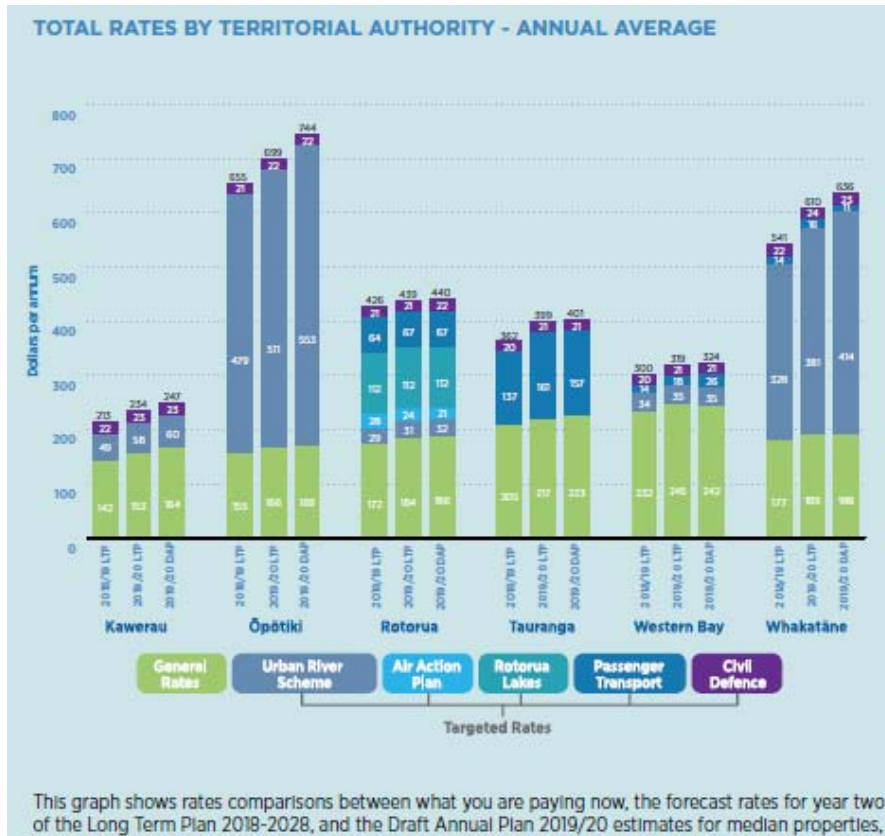
For similar reasons, we wish to submit briefly in relation to decisions being made about how the Regional Council addresses climate change in future. Any decision around climate change, including the workstreams that feed into this, need to be coherent and fully integrated with the work programmes and financial plans of all territorial authorities within the region. All too often we find decisions being made at a regional level that work well for the larger well-resourced territorial authorities, but give little thought to how they will be resourced, or translate on the ground in the Ōpōtiki district. We remain committed to assisting the Regional Council in managing the effects of climate change and look forward to being involved in the development of a strategy that is locally responsive to the needs of our community.

Ōpōtiki District Council wishes to be heard in support of this submission.

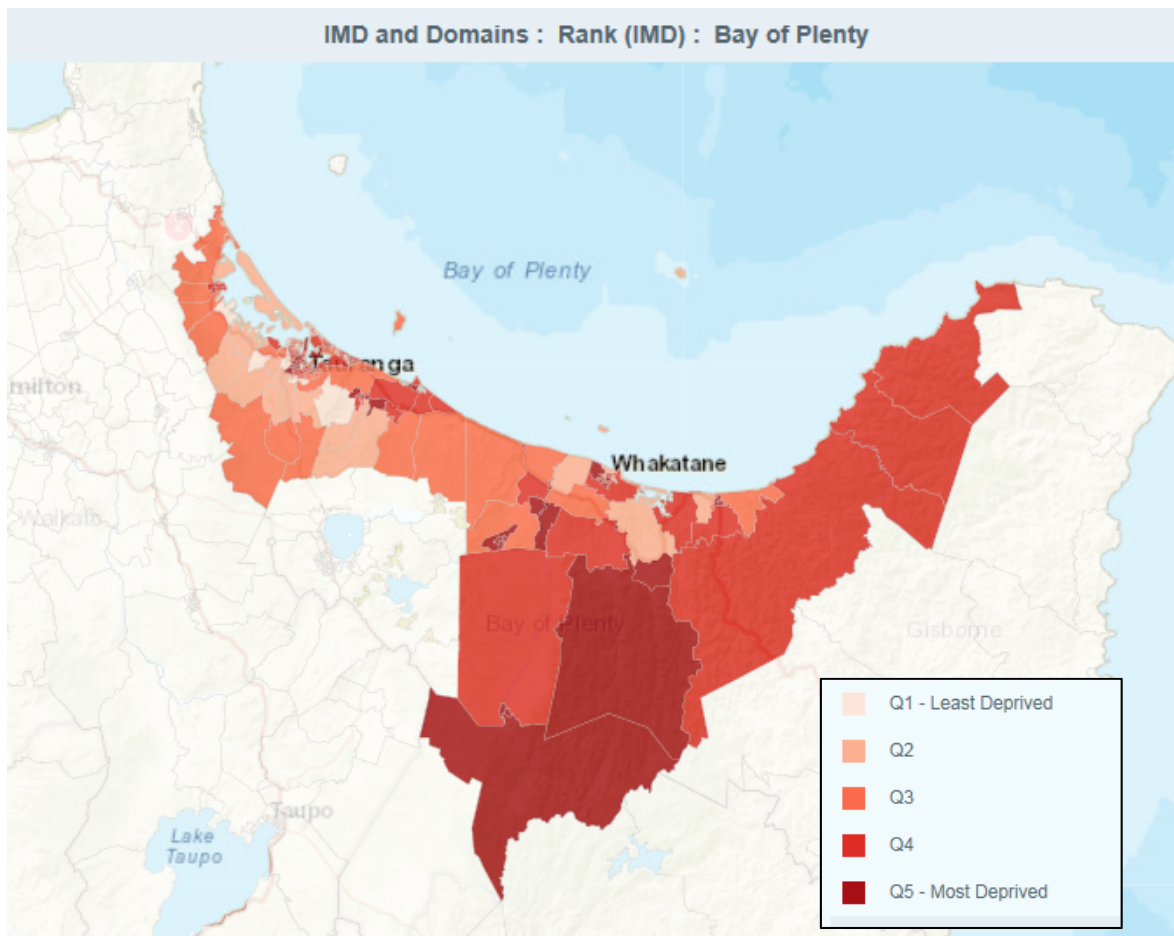
Yours sincerely,



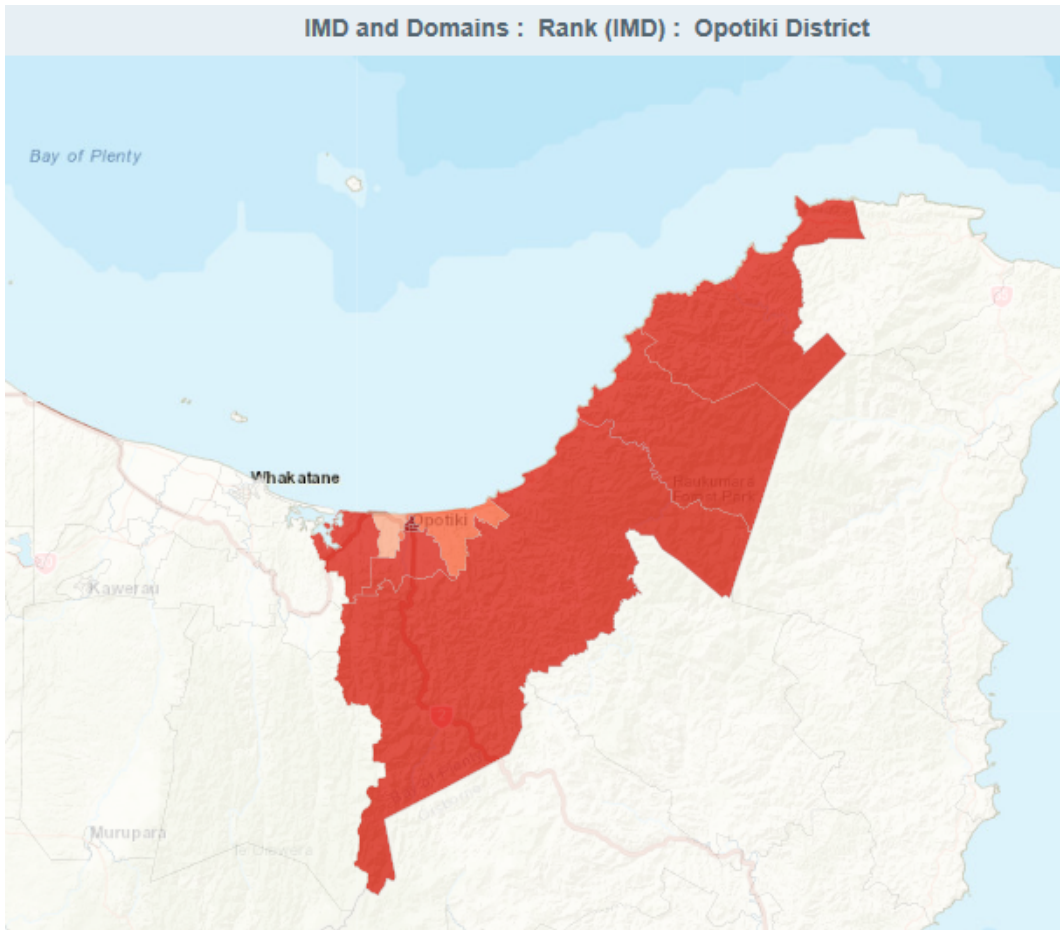
John Forbes  
**MAYOR OF ŌPŌTIKI**



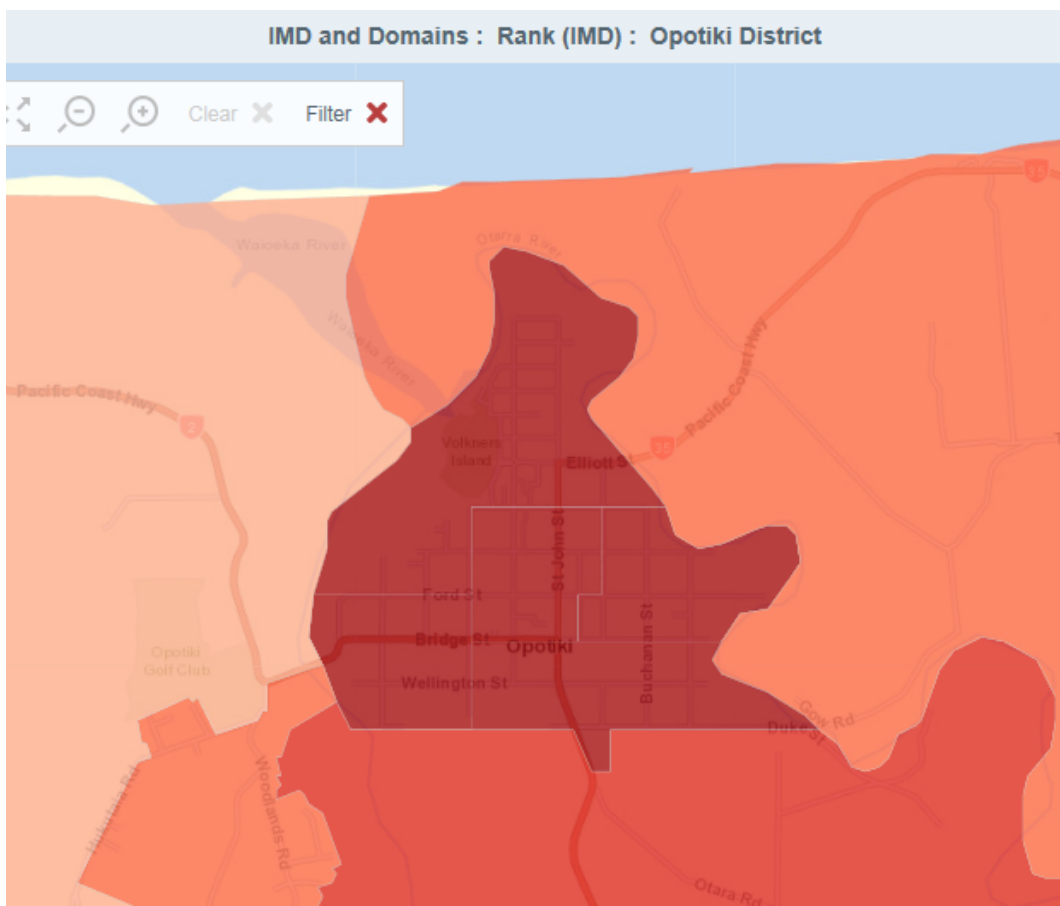
Source: Bay of Plenty Regional Council Annual Plan Consultation Document, pg. 29



Levels of Deprivation – Bay of Plenty Region. Source: Atkinson J, Salmond C, Crampton P. 2014 NZDep2013 Index of Deprivation. Wellington. University of Otago - <https://www.otago.ac.nz/wellington/departments/publichealth/research/hirp/otago020194.html>



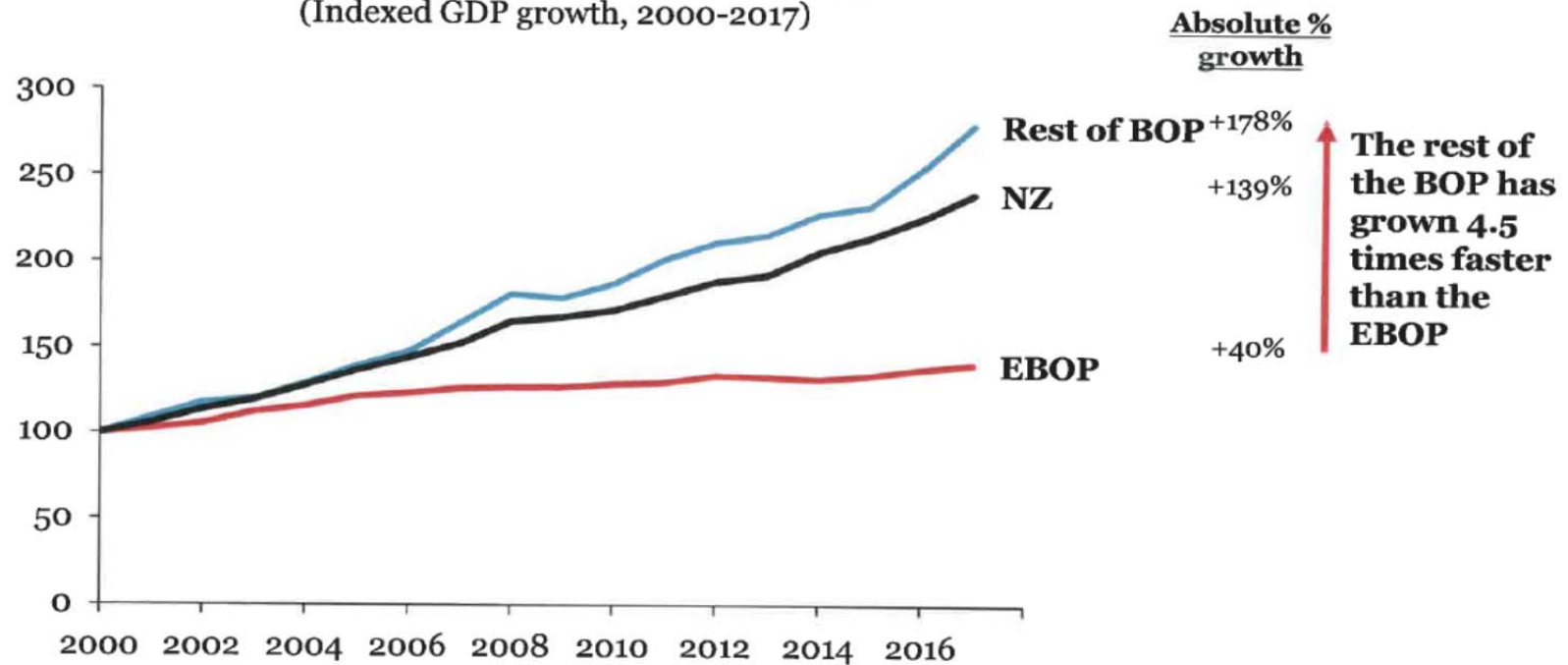
Levels of Deprivation – Opotiki District. Source: As above



Levels of Deprivation – River Scheme targeted rate area. Source: As above

# BASELINE GROWTH RATE HAS LAGGED BOP & NZ

**EBOP vs BOP vs NZ Economic Growth**  
(Indexed GDP growth, 2000-2017)



Notes: Each region's GDP was indexed to 100 in 2000, and growth tracked. Rest of BOP is BOP minus EBOP. Source: Stats NZ, Infometrics

**STAKEHOLDER STRATEGIES**



**Submission ID:** 15757  
First name: Neil  
Last name: Osbaldiston  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: Don't waste time on scaremongering when the true sea level rise over the past 100 years is between 1.3 and 1.7 mm/year and not accelerating.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**General comments and feedback**

Councils should stick to their core business and not try and expand in social service. Taurangas major issue is roading and I do not believe the planners have any idea of where people actual commute to and from i.e - huge orchard workforce and building trades which public transport will not be able to service.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15829

First name: **Sumit**

Last name: **Oza**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

I would like to see how much congestion eased(in terms of cars off the road on a daily basis), carbon emissions(in terms of CO2 impact reduced on a per annum basis) as well as increased capital costs will be avoided to be spent(if we make free bus service available).

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15725  
First name: Andre  
Last name: Pansegrouw  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 119 Penetaka Heights  
Address 2:  
City/town: Pyes Pa  
Postcode: 3173

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS075  
First name: Angela  
Last name: Hayden  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Papamoa Surf Life Saving Club  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 15855  
First name: christine  
Last name: paris  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 48 Goodall Road  
Address 2:  
City/town: Whakamarama  
Postcode: 3176

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Working towards zero waste. Develop plans for effective recycling and green waste disposal  
Eliminate consents that allow foreign and domestic companies to bottle our water e.g., Otakiri springs

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Work with the MOE to determine where new schools should be set-up outside of the city to eliminate so much travel to overcrowded city schools

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** 15968  
First name: Katherine  
Last name: Parlane  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15842  
First name: Jess  
Last name: Paterson  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 29 Wylie Street  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3112

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15949

First name: Janene

Last name: Pearce

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15950

First name: **Jane**

Last name: **Pearson**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Thinking about options for reducing water run off from massive housing schemes like the Lakes, water recovery and recycling, grey water for irrigation/garden watering rather than wasting it. Traffic- more public transport to reduce car use, park and ride

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

No mention here of the NZ Response Teams- there are three in the Regional area and they don;t get a mention. At least two are struggling for funding due to TA's not being interested. There is a huge amount of experience held in the teams with a number of volunteers having served 30 years and all volunteers having specialised training for disaster response- and yet the teams aren't even considered in the plan. Volunteers from the teams have over the years responded to Matata landslip, the Christchurch earthquake, the Edgcumbe floods, Ngongataha Floods, multiple flood events at Whakatane and the Nelson Fires and yet the Regional Council seems unaware that it has these resources within it's area. No effort has been made for several years for Council staff to liaise with the teams or run any sort of regional exercise. Some funding to help keep the teams viable before many years of experience and knowledge are lost through natural attrition would be appreciated!

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15978

First name: john

Last name: penwell

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: Man's attempts to alter climate are a futile effort. Nature will have its way.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15967

First name: Elise

Last name: Perie

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: Please please please  
Set up more buses so that people actually take the bus  
What about a tramway ?  
More bycle lanes  
Stop building right by the sea on flat papamoia  
Improve recycling facilities so that people produce less landfill waste

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

Climate change is an emergency  
As a coastal city it will impact us first  
Please co sider this as 1 priority, instead of building gigantic malls every where. Help small businesses and local economy, that s how we will save the planet

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** EM026  
First name: Michael  
Last name: Pittar  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 58 Gravatt Road  
Address 2:  
City/town: Papamoa  
Postcode: 3118

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM026 Michael Pittar  
Funding application: YES  
Funding application name: EM026 Michael Pittar

---

**Submission ID:** 15927

First name: **Kate**

Last name: **Pollock**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Think about immediate changes not waiting till it's too late!

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Need to start thinking we are city and not a town anymore. Talk more to the people who live in tauranga and find out their concerns and suggestions.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** 15966  
First name: Jim  
Last name: Pooley  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15985

First name: Allan

Last name: Potter

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: 32 McMillan Road

Address 2: RD3

City/town: Katikati North

Postcode: 3170

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM012  
First name: Nigel  
Last name: Tutt  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Priority One  
Address 1: PO Box 13057  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Please find attached our submission to the Bay of Plenty Regional Council's 2019-20 Draft Annual Plan.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM012 Priority One  
Funding application: YES  
Funding application name: EM012 Priority One

---

**Submission ID:** PS047  
First name: Jennifer  
Last name: Rawson  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16021  
First name: Lynne  
Last name: Reardon  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 7 Helena Place  
Address 2:  
City/town: Rotorua  
Postcode: 3015

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

Introduce a regional bus service so that people can travel to Tauranga/Mount Maunganui in the weekends. This would especially be useful for young people during summer to shop and visit the beach. A bus there in the morning and back in the afternoon would be packed if it was well advertised. This would help reduce congestion because so many teenagers drive over in the weekends.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15794

First name: Tracey

Last name: Reid

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: Get some cars off the road by providing transport for all school children.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

We live 6kms from our zoned intermediate school. Our experience with the bus service this year has been dismal, the kids don't trust it at all. If they were to catch it both ways five days a week it would cost me over \$30 every week. Does this sound like a service you would expect people to use? No, I am driving them most of the time. If it were free we might cope with its unpredictability, but for an expensive service it is not acceptable. There are more and more cars on the road every day. All of this week it has taken a few minutes just to get out of my driveway on Papamoa Beach Road, noticeably more cars, bumper to bumper. Children deserve free transport to school, after all they do not have incomes.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 15916  
First name: Barbara  
Last name: Reid  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 16036

First name: David

Last name: Riley

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: 29 Whakamarama Road

Address 2:

City/town: Whakamarama

Postcode: 3176

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**General comments and feedback**

I want to support bus travel but see attached file for comments

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES

Document submission name: 16036 David Riley

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS015  
First name: Tasmyn  
Last name: Roach  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: It's everyone's business. We should be making more conscious decisions about how we are impacting our environment.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15760  
First name: Marilyn  
Last name: Roberts  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Comments: There needs to be more effective communications with our community so there is a better input from the community

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

There needs to be more effective communications with our community so there is a better input from the community.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15726  
First name: Malcolm  
Last name: Robertson  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Increased low emission transport

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

I've commuted daily to Rotorua for the past four years and noted a significant increase in commuter traffic both ways. There is a bus from Rotorua to Tga in the am and presumably pm. I'd like to see a workers bus from Tga to Rot via Te Puke and probably on the direct road as well.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15729  
First name: Rochelle  
Last name: Robinson  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Tauranga's congestion is getting so bad these days. The traffic is significantly improved in the school holidays and I feel this has a lot to do with keeping parents off the roads at peak times of the day. We have 3 children, our two eldest take the bus to TIS & TBC but I drop our youngest to school as otherwise she would be on the bus for well over an hour and at 9 yrs old is unacceptable. I don't see why Welcome Bay get a free bus trial but it's not rolled out across the whole city to see if it really does make a difference! Only rolling out to one suburb isn't going to make a difference in my opinion. I understand there are big costs to do this trial but the city comes to a standstill at 2.30-6.30 these days which sucks!!

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** PS038

First name: Bert

Last name: Robinson

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15870

First name: Bryce

Last name: Heard

Organisation or individual: Organisation

Organisation (if applicable): Rotorua Business Chamber

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: The prime purpose for Regional Councils' existence (as defined by the Ministry for the Environment) is 'the integrated management of natural and physical resources' or the protection of the environment. The Rotorua Chamber submits that in the current environment of unprecedented environmental degradation, climate change and water contamination, that this area should be where the focus of BOPRC activities be concentrated. Short term measure are available to mitigate GHG emissions, and buy time for longer term solutions to be implemented. These include such things as the establishment of fast growing plantation forests. BOPRC should establish policies that encourage and foster sustainable land use of this nature.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**General comments and feedback**

The Rotorua Business Chamber submits that It is outside of BOPRC's charter to be providing a bus service across the BOP. If Central Government has decided to centralise its tertiary education for efficiency purposes, then any ratepayer subsidised transport service to transport students to central points is a transfer of cost from the taxpayer to the ratepayer and obfuscates the impact to Central Government of its decisions. The Rotorua Chamber does not support such a service from the BOPRC, although it is well intentioned.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES

Document submission name: 15870 Rotorua Business Chamber



Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM034A  
First name: **Phill**  
Last name: **Thomass**  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): **Rotorua Lakes Community Board**  
Address 1: Private Bag 3029  
Address 2: Rotorua Mail Centre  
City/town: Rotorua  
Postcode: 3046

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM034 Rotorua Lakes Community Board  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM034B  
First name: Geoff  
Last name: Williams  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Rotorua Lakes Council  
Address 1: Private Bag 3029  
Address 2: Rotorua Mail Centre  
City/town: Rotorua  
Postcode: 3046

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM034 Rotorua Lakes Council  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM034C  
First name: Shirley  
Last name: Trumper  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Rotorua Rural Community Board  
Address 1:  
Address 2:  
City/town:  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM034 Rotorua Rural Community Board  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15960

First name: Sam

Last name: Roy

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15992  
First name: Megan  
Last name: Rumble  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

I am very concerned about the proposed water bottling plants in Murupara and Otakiri. If these go ahead the Bay of Plenty will be generating an EMBARRASSING amount of PLASTIC which is only going to contribute to an already terrible problem in the world. While a number of countries are looking to ban single use plastic we are meanwhile looking to produce more!! WHY?

Aside from the environmental impact, the congestion problem in our city is shocking. Taking over an hour to travel from Papamoa East to the CBD is such a waste of time. Imagine how much worse it'll be when these water bottling plants are trying to transport all of their plastic to the port each day.

I strongly urge BOPRC consider the broader environmental, climate change, transport, community and moral issues associated with this proposal, and seek all means possible to halt these project applications.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO

---

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM019

First name: Lisa

Last name: Sands

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1:

Address 2:

City/town:

Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Our submission addresses 1 main area: •Transport and bus faresWe support a call for free bus fares for all children and tertiary students on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. We support an increase in rates to fund this. This will achieve an immediate alleviation on traffic congestion and enable the next generation to embrace the coming changes in transport choices

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---



**Submission ID:** EM006  
First name: Lee-Ann  
Last name: Taylor  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Save the school buses  
Address 1:  
Address 2:  
City/town:  
Postcode:

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**General comments and feedback**

Our submission addresses 1 main area: •Transport and bus faresWe support a call for free bus fares for all children and tertiary students on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. We support an increase in rates to fund this. This will achieve an immediate alleviation on traffic congestion and enable the next generation to embrace the coming changes in transport choices & be active users of the public transport system. We are also extremely concerned with the financial hardship having to pay for several children on the bus system is putting on families. Some children not going to school because of the cost.It is currently expensive on the bus at \$3.20 per day for a student, multiply x 5 = \$16 per school week, \$656 a year. Families with several children see it as a more viable option to drive children to school causing traffic chaos, environmental issues impacting on the carbon footprint & businesses being impacted due to the increased amount of time it takes people to reach clients & make deliveries. People in the community are angry & frustrated.Save the school buses represents thousands of Tauranga & Western bays families who have signed petitions since 2017 stating unequivocally that the changes to the school bus routes & the implementation of fares was not what the people wanted. We have attached these petitions & call for the council to also look at the new school bus routes themselves as they are still not in some cases the best options for optimal safe, effective public transport.<https://www.ipetitions.com/petition/bring-back-the-old-school-bus-network>Our submission addresses 1 main area: •Transport and bus faresWe support a call for free bus fares for all children and tertiary students on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. We support an increase in rates to fund this. This will achieve an immediate alleviation on traffic congestion and enable the next generation to embrace the coming changes in transport choices Kind regards Mary mcaffrey ph 02101735385 Sons at St Mary's Tauranga and Aquinas collegeThe latest petition above brings our total of

local residents to 2200!!! Over 1700 signed the save the school bus petition in 2017 presented to regional council & a further 480 recently to call for the return of free, safe dedicated school buses. PLEASE listen to the thousands of rate payers & residents who are being impacted by the changes. On behalf of the 2200 plus who have signed the petition we call on council to implement the free school bus trial for a year - for all school age & tertiary students in Tauranga & the western BayLee-Ann Taylor Save the school buses027 2777 359

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15883

First name: **Lauren**

Last name: **Schick**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: climate change adaptation plan,  
plan for sea level rise and effect on infrastructure  
rules re development and land use to ensure climate change is considered

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

we need to do all we can to start encouraging the youth of today to be more sustainable and energy efficient and to accept and plan for climate change. things like getting them into bus transport or safe cycling, and considering the changing climate as we go forward are some small but important steps towards that. Water bottling should be discouraged and have strict rules and regulations and costs involved. It does not benefit our communities or our region, depletes a precious resource that know little about and gives nothing back. What will this water resource look like in the future? What effects will the taking of all this water have to the wider catchment, and region? Plus it supports a wasteful industry producing millions of tonnes in waste (water bottles) a year that have no way to be recycled at present (in NZ anyway). The only person benefiting from these types of things are the big company who sets them up then leaves again. These large scale operations put heavy train on existing infrastructure which is used by everyone in the region. We pay for the maintenance and enhancement of this infrastructure, not the large companies who are ruining it. There may be a few jobs created but not enough to balance the cost to the community, the environment, and the region.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

---

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15925  
First name: Hayden  
Last name: Schick  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

I am very concerned about the proposed water bottling plants in the eastern bay.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS032

First name: Peter

Last name: Scott

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1:

Address 2:

City/town:

Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15959

First name: Peter

Last name: Seager

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable): NZ-RT16

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

New Zealand Response Team 16 has been in existence for some years as the local light rescue and civil defence team. The team performs a vital role in regional civil defence response as well as being a local resource for the police when needed. Typically in rope rescue scenarios.

The team deployed to Edgecumbe as part of the flood response and to Christchurch in 2011. They have had several call outs for rope rescue, search and body recovery tasks. The team is trained in general rescue, swiftwater and flood response, storm response, as well as high angle rope rescue. They do all this with very little local recognition or funding.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15990  
First name: Tracey  
Last name: Scherer  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Seahorse Equipment Ltd  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Take it seriously.  
That doesn't mean buying all your staff electric cars.  
Needs to involve all sectors and disposing of waste especially chemical needs to be affordable for business and home otherwise people won't do it.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

When building new developments especially commercial long term planning needs to be better to avoid issues and congestion ie footbridge over highway 36, this should have been done much earlier. Parking for staff and customers should be part of planning process. Parking in The Lakes Tauriko is a joke. Sections should have had requirements in the plans and certain business such as garages should have extra requirements so that they can park customers cars and not take up other businesses parks.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---



---

**Submission ID:** 15635  
First name: JULES  
Last name: SEARLE  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15881

First name: Sue

Last name: Shepherd

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: 1 Balmoral Terrace

Address 2: Otumoetai

City/town: Bay of Plenty

Postcode: 3110

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15948  
First name: Danielle  
Last name: Shepherd  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15811

First name: **Robert**

Last name: **Siveter**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: 264a Walker Road East

Address 2:

City/town: Katikati

Postcode: 3178

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: ALL of the above should be a top priority!

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS059  
First name: Blair  
Last name: Skarratt  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Passenger trains so we can get a rail network. have big buses as well as small buses.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS028

First name: Tony

Last name: Sloane

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15885  
First name: Chris  
Last name: Emmett  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Surf Life Saving New Zealand  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Regional Safety & Rescue ServicesSLSNZ supports Option 3 as long as a process for Agreed Need, and Local Council Engagement can be established.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM002  
First name: Megan  
Last name: Rumble  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): SmartGrowth Housing Affordability Forum  
Address 1:  
Address 2:  
City/town:  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Good Afternoon Please find attached the SmartGrowth Housing Affordability Forum's submission to your councils annual plan. Kind regards Megan Rumble SmartGrowth Coordinator 027 538 8051 | [megan.rumble@smartgrowthbop.org.nz](mailto:megan.rumble@smartgrowthbop.org.nz)

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM002 SmartGrowth Housing Affordability Forum  
Funding application: YES  
Funding application name: EM002 SmartGrowth Housing Affordability Forum

---



---

**Submission ID:** 16009

First name: Nicky

Last name: Smith

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

We support a call for free bus fares for all children and tertiary students on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. We support an increase in rates to fund this. This will achieve an immediate alleviation on traffic congestion and enable the next generation to embrace the coming changes in transport choices

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** PS046  
First name: Dagmar  
Last name: Sparrow  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: Encourage installation of solar panels by subsidies and using them on council buildings.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Ambulances should not depend on charity and professionals who save lives like paramedics should be paid properly. Why is the school bus from Springfield to WHHS not subsidised? \$200 a term per student is ridiculous.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15958

First name: Jasmin

Last name: Steed

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: Filled this out on my mb and couldn't read the full sentence in the above priorities. Better cycle ways for families to reduce carbon emissions. More recycling eg like in Australia where you can get \$ back for recycling- great for fundraisers

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** PS039  
First name: Carol  
Last name: Stevens  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15865  
First name: Catherine  
Last name: Stewart  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

I do not support a free to use inner city Orbiter service Rotorua CBD to Rotorua hospital as there is currently buses routes 1 and 6 travelling every half hour to and from hospital in CBD. People with gold card do not pay between 9am and 3pm and all weekend and I also understand a review is taking place to allow gold card holders free bus transport any hour or day. I am a Rotorua ratepayer and bus user.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS011  
First name: Fran  
Last name: Strange  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM014  
First name: Maureen  
Last name: Morgan  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Sullivan Lake Care Group  
Address 1:  
Address 2:  
City/town:  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Please find attached Submission to the Annual Plan 2019-20

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM014 Sullivan Lake Care Group  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 16027  
First name: Glen  
Last name: Crowther  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Sustainable Business Network  
Address 1:  
Address 2:  
City/town: Auckland  
Postcode: 1143

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: Many of our members are keen to see regional targets for reducing greenhouse gas emissions. We would like to see a collaboration between your council and BOP TAs to set 2030 and 2050 targets. Initially, we suggest adopting the national target for net zero emissions by 2050, and using the latest IPCC target of cutting CO2 emissions in half by 2030. Then work with TAs, business networks, community networks and the public to develop a comprehensive climate change mitigation package.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

We have not got a mandate right now to unequivocally support the one year trial for tertiary education. However, we do support the principles of what is proposed and we know that some of our members (including Toi Ohomai) are very keen to see that initiative implemented, so we wish to support them on this matter. I will also attach a document that outlines our thinking around fare free bus services for children, along with comments about UFTI and a funding request. As a summary, our position is to extend option 2 free fares to all school-age children on all buses across Tauranga and the Western Bay of Plenty, not just Tauranga, and not just to and from school as per the proposal in the consultation document.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: 16027 Sustainable Business Network  
Funding contribution: NO



Funding application:

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15853  
First name: Joy  
Last name: Moir  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Sustainable Business Solutions  
Address 1: Ballintoy Park Drive  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3175

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: Bring in the local experts, both community and professional who can work alongside RC and create the Regional Climate Change Pathway together... No one organisation can do this on their own. There is such expertise available to be tapped into and collaborate with.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

There needs to be a system change locally where the bus and bike become king, rather than the car. To shift this behaviour in the young generations has to be a priority to help the long term transition of the Region to meet the transport emission challenges that are fast approaching and that will need gigantic change, both physically and culturally.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15899  
First name: **Kerryn**  
Last name: **Sutherland**  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: The impacts of climate change are being felt by local government and its communities now. Those changes include rising sea levels and changes in rainfall and temperature patterns. These changes can also lead to gradual impacts such as groundwater rise, or salt water intrusion, or more frequent extreme weather event impacts, such as coastal or inland flooding.

Climate change poses far-reaching and unprecedented levels of risk to New Zealand's natural and built environment. Reducing carbon emissions, and adapting to the challenges and opportunities of climate change is a significant issue for all of New Zealand, and demands that local government, central government, business and property owners think about how the investments they make contribute to low carbon, adaptive and resilient responses.

BOPRC have set out four areas of focus, from relatively low level action to broader community action. We think that these are pretty poorly worded and overlap, but in essence, we think that all 4 should be progressed.

BOPRC should develop a climate change mitigation strategy and work out how they can influence carbon reduction meaningfully, in conjunction with all other regional stakeholders (an integrated plan). They should also develop a climate change adaptation plan, that links into natural hazard resilience. Climate mitigation (reducing emissions) should be a core guiding principle when BOPRC are making all important decisions.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel**

**Q4. Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option:

Option 1: Status quo

**General comments and feedback**

I do not support an increase in rates for something I do not and never will need to use. You do not have buses travelling at the time I would require them for my work so why should I have to pay extra just for other peoples children to catch the bus. Find another way of getting the money to fund it.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15943

First name: **Mike**

Last name: **Swan**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16034  
First name: Kate  
Last name: Graeme  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Tauranga Branch Forest and Bird  
Address 1: PO Box 15638  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3144

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: See comments in attached file

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

See comments in attached file

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: 16034 Tauranga Branch Forest and Bird  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM042  
First name: Greg  
Last name: Brownless  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Tauranga City Council  
Address 1: Private Bag 12022  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3143

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM042 Tauranga City Council  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16038  
First name: Shaun  
Last name: Thomson  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Tauranga Civil Defence Response Team (NZ-RT16)  
Address 1: 23 Garnet Drive  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3118

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

I am the Team Manager for the local Volunteer Tauranga Civil Defence Emergency Response Team. We feel that all funding for our team and the other BOP teams should be coming from a regional source (with some input from the local councils). The teams should be managed from a regional point of view as they are always going to be deployed by EMBOP. The Tauranga Team has for a number of years been neglected by their TA's (TCC & WBOPDC) This team does cover an area covered by both TA's. Team ownership is something that needs to be considered from a regional level also. This team has had to fund raise extensively for OPEX and CAPEX costs to provide the community with this resource that has been proved that is needed in the event of a natural disaster. Below are a couple of links from the Ministry of Civil Defence website

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---



---

**Submission ID:** EM017  
First name: Diane  
Last name: Berghan  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Tauranga Moana Biosecurity Capital  
Address 1:  
Address 2:  
City/town:  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Please find attached a submission from the Tauranga Moana Biosecurity Capital

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM017 Tauranga Moana Biosecurity Capital  
Funding application: YES  
Funding application name: EM017 Tauranga Moana Biosecurity Capital

---

**Submission ID:** 15780

First name: Samuel

Last name: Taylor

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: 4 Banksia Dell

Address 2:

City/town: Tauranga

Postcode: 3116

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** EM005

First name: Lee-Ann

Last name: Taylor

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1:

Address 2:

City/town:

Postcode:

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**General comments and feedback**

Our submission addresses 3 main areas: 1. Water bottling 2. Climate change 3. Transport and bus fares. Water bottling Along with many in the community, we are very concerned about the proposed water bottling plants in the eastern bay. If these project go ahead, the Bay of Plenty will become famous for all the wrong reasons, for generating twice the number plastic bottles that are consumed by the whole of England each year. This equates to a staggering estimated 15 billion bottles. Bay of Plenty Regional Council has given resource consents to two offshore companies for plants based in Murupara and Otakiri, that between them could generate around 15 billion bottles per year. • Otakiri will produce 1.1 billion litres per year. [1] This is 2.2 billion 500mL bottles. • Murupara will produce up to 18 million litres per day. [2] This is 6.6 billion litres per year, or 13 billion 500mL bottles. Aside from the obscene environmental negligence of these proposals in a planet drowning in plastic, we are also backing an industry doomed to bust, as 127 countries world-wide are currently drafting legislation to ban single use plastic. [3] The carbon footprint of producing plastic bottles, shipping empties to the site, extracting the water and shipping full bottles around the world is massive, with plants also planned for other NZ sites such as Putaruru and Canterbury. At a recent meeting introducing the newly formed Bay of Plenty UFTI (Urban Form and Transport Initiative) organisation, it was revealed the plants will produce around 500 trucks through Tauranga per day (to the port) or 20 trains, at a time when we have reached maximum capacity in our transport network. We urgently request that BOPRC consider the broader environmental, climate change, transport, community and moral issues associated with this proposal, and seek all means possible to halt these project applications. [1] <https://www.stuff.co.nz/business/104695650/consent-granted-for-chinese-water-bottling-giant-to-purchase-otakiri-spring> [2] <https://our.actionstation.org.nz/petitions/stop-the-waterbottling-plant-planned-for-murupara> [3]

<https://www.businessinsider.com.au/plastic-bans-around-the-world-2019-4?r=US&IR=T> Climate changeThe impacts of climate change are being felt by local government and its communities now. Those changes include rising sea levels and changes in rainfall and temperature patterns. These changes can also lead to gradual impacts such as groundwater rise, or salt water intrusion, or more frequent extreme weather event impacts, such as coastal or inland flooding.Climate change poses far-reaching and unprecedented levels of risk to New Zealand’s natural and built environment. Reducing carbon emissions, and adapting to the challenges and opportunities of climate change is a significant issue for all of New Zealand, and demands that local government, central government, business and property owners think about how the investments they make contribute to low carbon, adaptive and resilient responses.BOPRC have set out four areas of focus, from relatively low level action to broader community action. We think that these are pretty poorly worded and overlap – but in essence, we think that all 4 should be progressed.1. BOPRC should develop a climate change mitigation strategy and work out how they can influence carbon reduction meaningfully, in conjunction with all other regional stakeholders (an integrated plan).2. They should also develop a climate change adaptation plan, that links into natural hazard resilience. Climate mitigation (reducing emissions) should be a core guiding principle when BOPRC are making all important decisions. Transport and bus fares.The region’s Councils and NZTA (via Smartgrowth) are embarking on the UFTI strategic process. The intent of this is to bring together all related transport and urban form work, and develop a comprehensive plan for the sub-region.We are very supportive of the collaborative approach proposed by UFTI, however there are a number of important factors which we think are unclear or missing. •How UFTI develops and delivers on a broader vision for the sub region (and particularly for Tauranga City), •How it communicates, engages and SELLS this vision to the community, and; •How it implements key foundational elements, such as intensification, and what policies/incentives/mechanisms will be used and created to deliver this.We think there are a number of real risks, which must be addressed concurrently with the transport/urban form plan that UFTI is developing over the next year. These are: 1.That the community will not be on board with the UFTI proposal and there will be no mandate for change. Hence the critical need for education, communication and engagement.2.That Council lacks the internal capability and skills to implement the required changes. This particularly applies to the formation of a Development Office (discussed below).We think UFTI needs to sit within a broader approach starting with a clear vision, and implementation strategy. The implementation part is of critical importance. BOPRC will play a key role in this.Other points: •We support a call for free bus fares for all children and tertiary students on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. We support an increase in rates to fund this. This will achieve an immediate alleviation on congestion and enable the next generation to embrace the coming changes in transport choices. •We also think that that TCC and BOPRC put pressure on NZTA to a) build a bus lane from Bayfair to Hewletts Rd, as this is a MAJOR missing link in bus infrastructure, and b) advocate for much simpler and less costly ‘business case’ processes for public transport and walking/cycling projects.

#### Further submission information

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM033  
First name: Lindsay  
Last name: Harper  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Te Aratu Trust  
Address 1: 1125 Arawa Street  
Address 2:  
City/town: Rotorua  
Postcode: 3010

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM033 Te Aratu Trust  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM046  
First name: Nicola  
Last name: Douglas  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Te Arawa Lakes Trust  
Address 1: PO Box 128  
Address 2:  
City/town: Rotorua  
Postcode: 3010

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM046 Te Arawa Lakes Trust and EM044 Te Arawa Lakes Trust  
Funding application: YES  
Funding application name: EM046 Te Arawa Lakes Trust and EM044 Te Arawa Lakes Trust

---

**Submission ID:** 15656

First name: **Maria**

Last name: **Horne**

Organisation or individual: Organisation

Organisation (if applicable): **Te Runanga o Ngati Whakaue ki Maketu**

Address 1: c/- PDC Maketu

Address 2:

City/town:

Postcode: 3134

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Reviewing and providing some protection to protect marae, urupa, country roads, erosions.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

If rates were to increase how much would that be for each ratepayer.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS061  
First name: UNABLE TO TRANSCRIBE  
Last name: Te Whakaara  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 15961  
First name: Maxwell  
Last name: Lewis  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): **The Transit Group**  
Address 1: 232 Oceanbeach Road  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3116

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

The Transit Group submit an application for BOPRC to fund their 'Transit Modal Shift' business case (\$90,000) from the 2019/20 Annual Plan. Submission details have already been sent to the BOPRC Transport Policy Manager. Max Lewis, for the Transit Group.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15894

First name: Louise

Last name: Thomas

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Please take it seriously, do something about potential future flooding, electric buses, trams, reduce everyone's carbon footprint, make it a top priority. Care about our planet and lead the way forward for our community.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**General comments and feedback**

Buses - you need to sort out your routes, stop removing old routes & plan for the future. Golden Sands has been expanding for years and your network hasn't moved with it. We had free buses for kids and you took this away. Homeless - stop giving fines to homeless people & help them instead. Fines are a waste of resources and taxpayers money, use our money to create housing and support for the homeless. Spend money on helping people and a better future for Tauranga with recycling and public transport, stop wasting it on stupid things. Force Developers to ensure that the main roads are completed before they are allowed to further develop their new subdivisions. Golden Sands The Boulevard linked through to Parton Road should have been a priority. There is no way out for people if there is a tsunami - THINK.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS035  
First name: John  
Last name: Thompson  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1:  
Address 2:  
City/town:  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: Plant fruit trees

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16039  
First name: Rose  
Last name: Thomson  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

I am a wife of a team member of the local Tauranga Civil Defence Response Team. I think these teams that are located through the country, but in particular the Bay Teams should be funded through the regional council. Possibly this could be done through targeted rates, with as little as \$1 will go tremendously towards funding these volunteer response teams that are there to serve in the event of a Civil Defence Emergency

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM010  
First name: Barbara  
Last name: MacLennan  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Toi EDA  
Address 1: PO Box 349  
Address 2:  
City/town: Whakatāne  
Postcode: 3158

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM010 Toi EDA  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15773  
First name: Vicktoria  
Last name: Blake  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): **Toi Ohomai Institute of Technology**  
Address 1: 70 Windermere Drive  
Address 2: Poike  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3143

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Education and behaviour change are paramount for significant carbon reductions. It would be good to see BOPRC show some leadership in this space.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Toi Ohomai supports SBN's Option 4: Free bus fares for all children on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. This will ensure fairness, promote wellbeing, reduce congestion, increase bus patronage and will see financial benefits

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15786  
First name: Rosemary  
Last name: Tully  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 7 Taramea Rise  
Address 2:  
City/town: Pyes Pa  
Postcode: 3112

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS022  
First name: Philip  
Last name: UNABLE TO TRANSCRIBE  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 6 Enterprise Drive  
Address 2:  
City/town: Papamoa Beach  
Postcode: 3118

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: Sort out recycling

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 16007  
First name: Ruth  
Last name: Underwood  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Hard to rank these really - they have to be concurrent

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Congestion where I live increased significantly and suddenly at the start of the school year several years ago, which I understand aligned with bus fare rises or cancelling of free buses. It's not the only solution but a good one to try. I have started using the buses and cycling myself!

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15911  
First name: Andrew  
Last name: Vane  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: To encourage the people onto bikes there has to be safe, separate bike paths. They should be built / made with all new roading projects. If there was a bike path that ran alongside the entire length of the Mount to Papamoa roading redevelopment then people would at least have the option of alternate transport. Please look at other cities around the world that have done it.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15910  
First name: Ciska  
Last name: Vogelzang  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: BOPRC should develop a climate change mitigation strategy and work out how they can influence carbon reduction meaningfully, in conjunction with all other regional stakeholders (an integrated plan).  
2. They should also develop a climate change adaptation plan, that links into natural hazard resilience. Climate mitigation (reducing emissions) should be a core guiding principle when BOPRC are making all important decisions.  
Also I am concerned about the resource consents given to two off shore companies to produce water bottling plants as between them they will be able to produce 15 billion plastic bottles per year. Besides the plastic I understand it will create also about 500 trucks going trough Tauranga a day on way to the port or 20 trains, when we have reached maximum capacity in our transport network.  
I request that BOPRC consider the broader environmental, climate change, transport, community and moral issues associated with this proposal, and seek all means possible to halt these project applications.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

I think at present you should offer the services for free for a 6 month period for everyone, not just students, to get everyone for who this is possible out of their cars. TCC and BOPRC should put pressure on NZTA to build a bus lane from Bayfair to Hewletts Rd, as this is a MAJOR missing link in bus infrastructure, and advocate for much simpler and

less costly 'business case' processes for public transport and walking/cycling projects.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15727  
First name: Monique  
Last name: Wagener  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16044

First name: **Cushla**

Last name: **Waites**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15733

First name: Alice

Last name: Walker

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: Improving bus transport should be priority to reduce cars on the road, as well as preventing impact of industry on the environment, cleaning up the lakes and rivers and enhancing biodiversity.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

I would like to see that the passenger service between regions is open to everyone, not just students and newly employed. I travel regularly between Tauranga and Rotorua and would like to do this by bus. Also generally improving the bus service within Tauranga and Rotorua would be good particularly making it cheaper, more reliable, faster, and linking more key locations (e.g. there is still no connection between Tauriko industrial area/ shopping centre to the Gate Pa area, and the links from the city/hospital to Papamoa are inadequate). Also please provide for the option of topping up money on the bus card online (as no one ever has cash on them these days and it holds up the buses to do it at boarding), and bring in those tap on tap off cards that most other cities have, as it takes a long time to load people on the bus with the current system.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15714  
First name: Stan  
Last name: Walton  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

Any increase in rates must not exceed the increase in CPI ratepayers in the Western Bay of Plenty already pay the highest rates for urban property in New Zealand. Do not burden us with more costs.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 16020  
First name: Colleen  
Last name: Ward  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM013  
First name: Jonty  
Last name: Mills  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Water Safety New Zealand  
Address 1: PO Box 27045  
Address 2:  
City/town: Wellington  
Postcode: 6141

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Please find attached Water Safety New Zealand's submission to the Bay of Plenty Regional Councils 2019-2020 Annual Plan.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM013 Water Safety New Zealand  
Funding application: YES  
Funding application name: EM013 Water Safety New Zealand

**Submission ID:** 15970

First name: **Tim**

Last name: **Watts**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: 57A Bowentown Boulevard

Address 2:

City/town: Bowentown

Postcode: 3177

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 16014

First name: **Jodi**

Last name: **Way**

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

We support a call for free bus fares for all school children on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District. We support increased rates to fund this which will achieve immediate alleviation on traffic congestion enabling the next generation to embrace coming changes in transport choices.

We need buses to be free for students across Tauranga, not only to alleviate traffic congestion but allow all children to access education as it is their right to do so.

Some families have (and continue to) experience hardship, keeping children at home because of financial constraints. Having to pay for more than one child bus fare equals increased transport costs.

It is currently expensive on the bus at \$3.20 per day for a student, multiply x 5 = \$16 per school week, hence why we are experiencing ever increasing traffic as parents consider these costs and feel it is better to put petrol in the car and take children to school.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16028  
First name: Ellen  
Last name: Fisher  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): **WBOP Cancer SOciety**  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Cancer Society WBOP's Supportive Care Nurse works in the Eastern BOP providing support and services to people with cancer and their whanau. One of the most pressing issues for the clients and whanau she supports is the lack of transport to attend appointments with their GP, chemotherapy and clinic appointments at Whakatane Hospital, radiotherapy treatments at Tauranga Hospital, support groups currently offered in Opotiki, Kawerau and Whakatane, and massage therapy. There is a lack of affordable transport within the small centres of the Eastern Bay as well as between those centres and into the Western BOP and Waikato. As you will be aware, the Eastern BOP has one of the highest levels of deprivation which often means that whanau do not have the resources to purchase, maintain and run a vehicle. As such, accessible public transport at little or no cost, is essential so that people can access not only health care but education and employment.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS025  
First name: Te Peara  
Last name: Webster  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: Only import vehicles that have a limited speed to reduce omissions and prevent fatal accidents as a result of excessive speeding.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15857  
First name: Paula  
Last name: Gaelic  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Western Bay Museum  
Address 1: Old Fire Station Building, 32 Main Road  
Address 2:  
City/town: Katikati  
Postcode: 3129

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Comments: Put more responsibility on individuals to play their part. Put pressure on Government to make products out of our recycling, glass, plastic, cardboard and paper.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

I really notice the difference in traffic when the school holidays are on, a lot less cars on the Road.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: 15857 Western Bay Museum  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** 15977  
First name: Jodie  
Last name: Rickard  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Western Bay of Plenty District Council  
Address 1:  
Address 2:  
City/town:  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: 15977 Western Bay of Plenty District Council  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** EM043  
First name: Tony  
Last name: Bonne  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Whakatāne District Council  
Address 1:  
Address 2:  
City/town:  
Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: EM043 Whakatane District Council  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 15803  
First name: Hamish  
Last name: Reid  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Whakatane SLSC  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS017  
First name: Cheynah  
Last name: Wharepapa  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: Provide cheaper options for transport e.g. (bus prices) so we reduce gas issues impacting the ozone layer.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15793  
First name: Aubrey  
Last name: Wilkinson  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Future planning for rising sea levels and having public input into this issue which includes current coastal erosion.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Suitable bus schedules for Maketu seem to be unavailable for students needing to attend schools in the Tauranga region, tertiary included.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15854  
First name: Alan  
Last name: Willoughby  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: PO Box 296  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3140

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED  
Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

Water bottling plants:

Natural fresh water is a valuable commodity whose ownership is shared by all residents in the area in which it is sourced. It is not available to commercial interests to exploit and sell, especially when such sale does nothing to benefit the local community and, in fact, operates in detriment to the community and to the world-wide community by requiring the production, transport and disposal of billions of single use plastic containers to and from a port that has reached capacity over a transport infrastructure that it at or exceeds maximum capacity. Proposals to approve the sale of fresh water must be rejected in the interests of the local community and to reduce pollution caused by plastic manufacture and disposal.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15730

First name: Jo

Last name: Wills

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: 18A Crane St

Address 2: Mount Maunganui

City/town: Tauranga

Postcode: 3116

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Educate all staff on the science and mitigation.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**General comments and feedback**

I want free bus fares for all children on all buses at all times in Tauranga City and Western BOP District.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** 16015  
First name: Harriet  
Last name: Wilson  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: 67B Robinson Avenue  
Address 2:  
City/town: Rotorua  
Postcode: 3010

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: Education and incentive to change is going to be key in changing how climate change is viewed within the community. It is going to take a huge change in mindset in order to achieve the desired levels of carbon reduction.  
Incentives for both individuals and businesses are needed in order for them to become more mindful about the use of resources. More information in the community would be a helpful first step as there are still many people that do not understand climate change and the effects it will have.

Sustainability and climate change go hand in hand. We are seeing the results of a capitalist society where the main goal is profit at whatever cost, the outcome of this is evident in how the earth is suffering. There needs to be a huge push from local government to move away from profit and look at what is really important, one way to do this is to promote living in a sustainable and mindful way. For example; only buying what is needed, not consenting to anymore shopping spaces, creating incentives for buying locally produced items, discouraging multi-national ventures and online purchasing. It also involves looking at supporting those in the community that are promoting sustainable lifestyles.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT



---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** PS008

First name: Sarah

Last name: Wilson

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

**Submission ID:** PS020

First name: Cilla

Last name: Wilson

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: NO COMMENT

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

Would like seat belts on 'rural buses' in particular Opotiki to Whakatane. Subsidised / concession fare for disabled and caregivers if disabled cannot travel on their own as adults. Their age usually can (in my case I have intellectually disabled son who at 28 cannot travel on own as other 28 year olds can. therefore costs him \$38 return him and carer rather than \$19 as independent 28 year olds pay and because of disability he's on benefit not wage with no services in Opotiki he's isolated without going to Whakatane.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15901  
First name: Sue  
Last name: Withy  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Increase Regional Council regional safety and rescue service funding

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

I totally oppose the granting of Resource Consent to two water bottling companies in the Bay of Plenty .  
- AN UNACCEPTABLE DECISION GIVEN WE ARE GLOBALLY TRYING TO REDUCE PLASTIC IN OUR ENVIRONMENT.  
-THIS DECISION WILL ALSO HAVE A HUGE IMPACT ON OUR ROADS AND RAIL CORRIDORS WHICH ARE ALREADY AT CAPACITY .  
-OUR WATER IS A PRECIOUS COMMODITY AND SHOULD BE PRESERVED FOR THE USE OF THE PEOPLE OF THIS COMPANY BUT NEVER BOTTLED IN PLASTIC BOTTLES..

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16033

First name: Freda

Last name: Woisin

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 3: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 4: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Comments: Collaborate, synchronise, mesh with District Councils, City Councils, Central Government, so ongoing policies, (such as industrial pollution, rubbish dumping, water pollution ). At the moment Regional council is responsible for waterways, but outside town boundary Eg. Donovan Park, Te Puke. Complicated, yet the ratepayer/ taxpayer contributes to both.

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Centralised regional safety and rescue funding

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

**General comments and feedback**

Think that it is time to increase the focus on sustainability and stop the water pollution, waste dumping, environment destruction. New policies need developing urgently by Regional Councils, District/City councils, Central Government in democratic co-operation with our inhabitants, eg. Community lead initiatives (such as the successful 'ban the bag' campaign), new businesses that create products from recycled, reconstitute waste from eg. the building industry. (or the building industry become more efficient) Support energy/power producing systems that uses waste.

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 16042  
First name: Paul  
Last name: Wollaston  
Organisation or individual: Organisation  
Organisation (if applicable): Tauranga Community Housing Trust  
Address 1: 1/50 Devonport Road  
Address 2:  
City/town: Tauranga  
Postcode: 3141

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Priority 2: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 3: Trial more heavily subsidised bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: YES  
Document submission name: 16042 Tauranga Community Housing Trust  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15878

First name: Roger

Last name: Wood

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 3: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

**Submission ID:** 15788  
First name: Maria  
Last name: Wortman  
Organisation or individual: Individual  
Organisation (if applicable):  
Address 1: REDACTED  
Address 2: REDACTED  
City/town: REDACTED  
Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making  
Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)  
Priority 3: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change  
Priority 4: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices  
Comments: Urban tree planting to cool neighbourhoods and clean water ways.

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

The trial is a great idea. Council could consider a one month free bus service for all, to encourage more residents to use buses and form a habit of using a bus.

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT  
Document submission name:  
Funding application: NO  
Funding application name:



---

**Submission ID:** EM001

First name: Max

Last name: Yii

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1:

Address 2:

City/town:

Postcode:

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 2: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 3: NOT PROVIDED

Priority 4: NOT PROVIDED

Comments: NO COMMENT

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: NO OPTION SELECTED

---

**General comments and feedback**

Annual Plan - Proposal to Construct Pahoia Walk Trail from Highway 2 to Pahoia Beach  
Dear Council, We would like to ask for your consideration to construct a safe walk trail from State Highway 2 to Pahoia Beach. For those residents and visitors who wish to exercise and visit Pahoia Beach, the safest way to get there is by motor vehicles. There is no safe walk trail available for those who decide to walk or run and the speed limit of Pahoia Road is 100km/h. We appreciate your consideration. Thank you. Kind regards, Max

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name:

---

---

**Submission ID:** 15846

First name: Dacey

Last name: Zelman

Organisation or individual: Individual

Organisation (if applicable):

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postcode: REDACTED

---

**Q1: What do you want Council to prioritise when it comes to our actions on climate change?**

Priority 1: 2) Incorporating climate change considerations in our decision making

Priority 2: 3) The services we provide as a regional council e.g. flood protection (adaptation); more electric buses (reducing emissions)

Priority 3: 1) Reducing Council's own carbon footprint (getting our 'house in order') e.g. waste and energy reduction in our offices

Priority 4: 4) Collaborating with our communities to build resilience and work on the region's response to climate change

Comments: No water bottling. Why should we be encouraging bad behaviour and selling off what little resources we have?

---

**Q2: How should we support charities that provide regional safety and rescue services, such as Surf Lifesaving New Zealand and Coastguard, in the Bay of Plenty?**

Preferred option: Option 1: Status quo

---

**Q3: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial to improve access to tertiary education across the Bay of Plenty and for people commuting to Tauranga and Rotorua?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Introduce new tertiary and commuter services for one year trial

---

**Q4: Do you support an increase in rates to fund a one year trial of fare-free bus travel for Tauranga school students to help reduce congestion?**

Preferred option: Option 2: Trial fare free bus services for Tauranga school students for one year

---

**General comments and feedback**

NO COMMENT

---

**Further submission information**

Document submission: NO SUBMITTED DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application: NO

Funding application name: